



Message Implementation Guideline

## DSV\_AdvanceShipmentNotificationMessage

Model: DSV\_STD\_XML\_ASNMESSAGE\_V1\_OUT  
Version: v1.0  
Issue date: 2021/12/03  
Author: DSV A/S, EDI

3 Structure.....	2
4 Guideline .....	31

## Structure

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
	<b>DSV_AdvanceShipmentNotificationMessage</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	<b>Header</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	<b>MessageId</b>
1 .. 1	<b>SenderId</b>
1 .. 1	<b>ReceiverId</b>
1 .. 1	<b>DocumentDate</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
1 .. 1	<b>DocumentCode</b>
1 .. 1	<b>Function</b>
1 .. 1	<b>Version</b>
1 .. 1	<b>MainShipment</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ShipmentId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Date</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportServices</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ServiceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>TransportService</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ServiceCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PriorityCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportService &lt;Additional Services&gt;</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ServiceCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Amount</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Currency</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>FreeText</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	TextLine1
0 .. 1	TextLine2
0 .. 1	TextLine3
0 .. 1	TextLine4
0 .. 1	TextLine5
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ControlTotals</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>ControlTotal</b>
	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Quantity
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Documents</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Document</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DocumentCode
0 .. 1	DocumentCopies
0 .. 1	DocumentOriginals
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Location</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
0 .. 1	LocationName
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TermsOfDelivery</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Terms</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	TermCode
0 .. 1	CodeId
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Location</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
0 .. 1	LocationName
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Reference
required	Type
optional	Identifier

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ChargeMethodology</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>PaymentInstructions</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PaymentInstruction</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PaymentCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportStages</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>TransportStage</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Stage</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ModeOfTransport</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportId</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>CarrierId</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>CarrierName</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportType</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportMeansName</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportMeansNationality</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>LocationName</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	<i>Role</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<i>Id</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Assignor</i>
0 .. 1	<i>PartyName</i>
0 .. 1	<i>AddressLine1</i>
0 .. 1	<i>AddressLine2</i>
0 .. 1	<i>AddressLine3</i>
0 .. 1	<i>CityName</i>
0 .. 1	<i>State</i>
0 .. 1	<i>PostCode</i>
0 .. 1	<i>CountryCode</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<i>LocationIdentifier</i>
0 .. 1	<i>LocationName</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Contact</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<i>Name</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Phone</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Mobile</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Fax</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Email</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>GoodsItems</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>GoodsItem</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Item</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ItemNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageQty</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageType</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HandlingInstructions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>HandlingInstruction</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Description</b>
0 .. 1	<b>RangeDetails</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Minimum</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Maximum</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Amount</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Currency</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ProductIds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ProductId</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ItemId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ItemType</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>FreeText</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Measurements</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Measurement</b>
	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Dimension</b>
	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Length</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Width</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Height</b>
0 .. 1	<b>NumberOfUnits</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Packagelds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Packageld</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	<b>InstructionCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>ShippingMark</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>GoodsIdentities</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>GoodsIdentifier</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DangerousGoods</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Regulation</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	HazardClass
0 .. 1	AdditionalHazardClass
0 .. 1	HazardVersionId
0 .. 1	UNDGNumber
0 .. 1	FlashPointDescription
0 .. 1	FlashPointTemperature
	<i>FlashpointUom</i>
0 .. 1	DangerLevelCode
0 .. 1	EMSNumber
0 .. 1	MFAGNumber
0 .. 1	TremCardNumber
0 .. 1	UpperPlate
0 .. 1	LowerPlate
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Labels</b>
	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	Label
1 .. 4	PackingInstruction
0 .. 1	TransportMeansCode
0 .. 1	TunnelCode
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>FreeText</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	TextLine1
0 .. 1	TextLine2
0 .. 1	TextLine3
0 .. 1	TextLine4
0 .. 1	TextLine5
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Measurement</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Measure
0 .. 1	ContainerNumber
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>EquipmentUnits</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>EquipmentUnit</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>EquipmentType</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	UnitId
0 .. 1	SizeTypeCode
0 .. 1	ISOCODE
0 .. 1	PackingMode
0 .. 1	EquipmentSizeDescription
0 .. 1	FullOrEmptyIndicator

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>SealIds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Seal</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>SealId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>SealParty</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportMovement</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Code</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Description</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TemperatureControl</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Fixed</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	Role
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Id</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Assignor</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PartyName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CityName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>State</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PostCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CountryCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	Type

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
0 .. 1	LocationName
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Contact</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Name
0 .. 1	Phone
0 .. 1	Mobile
0 .. 1	Fax
0 .. 1	Email
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Orders</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Order</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	OrderNo
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Status</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	StatusEventCode
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>FreeText</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	TextLine1
0 .. 1	TextLine2
0 .. 1	TextLine3
0 .. 1	TextLine4
0 .. 1	TextLine5
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	<i>Role</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Id</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Assignor</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PartyName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CityName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>State</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PostCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CountryCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Contact</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Name</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Phone</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Mobile</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Fax</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Email</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Amount</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Currency</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TermsOfDelivery</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Terms</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>TermCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CodeId</b>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Location</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationName</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>GoodsItems</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>GoodsItem</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Item</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>ItemNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageQty</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageType</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Measurement</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Dimension</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Length</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Width</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Height</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>HandlingInstructions</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>HandlingInstruction</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Description</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Packagelds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Packageld</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	<b>InstructionCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>ShippingMark</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>GoodsIdentities</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>GoodsIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ContainerNumber</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>OrderLines</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>OrderLine</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>OrderLineNo</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Status</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>StatusEventCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ProductIds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ProductId</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ItemId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ItemType</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Measurement</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Quantities</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Quantity</b>
	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Date</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Amount</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Currency</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>FreeText</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Location</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Parties</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	<i>Role</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Id</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Assignor</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PartyName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CityName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>State</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PostCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CountryCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. unbounded	<b>Contact</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ContactId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Name</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Phone</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Mobile</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Fax</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Email</b>
0 .. 1	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportServices</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>TransportService</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ServiceCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DangerousGoods</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Regulation</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HazardClass</b>
0 .. 1	<b>UNDGNumber</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>FreeText</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Measurement</b>
	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ContainerNumber</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ControlTotals</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>ControlTotal</b>
	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>RelatedShipments</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> optional	<b>RelatedShipment</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ShipmentId</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportServices</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ServiceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportService</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ServiceCode</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	PriorityCode
0 .. 1	<b>TransportService &lt;Additional Services&gt;</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	ServiceCode
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>FreeText</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DescriptionCode
0 .. 1	TextLine1
0 .. 1	TextLine2
0 .. 1	TextLine3
0 .. 1	TextLine4
0 .. 1	TextLine5
0 .. 1	<b>ControlTotals</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ControlTotal</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Quantity
0 .. 1	<b>Documents</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Document</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DocumentCode
0 .. 1	DocumentCopies
0 .. 1	DocumentOriginals
0 .. 1	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
0 .. 1	LocationName
0 .. 1	<b>TermsOfDelivery</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Terms</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	TermCode
0 .. 1	CodeId
0 .. unbounded	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
0 .. 1	LocationName
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Reference
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ChargeMethodology</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>PaymentInstructions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PaymentInstruction</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	PaymentCode
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportStages</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>TransportStage</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Stage</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	ModeOfTransport
0 .. 1	TransportId
0 .. 1	CarrierId
0 .. 1	CarrierName
0 .. 1	TransportType
0 .. 1	TransportMeansName
0 .. 1	TransportMeansNationality
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
0 .. 1	LocationName
0 .. 1	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
0 .. 1	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	Role
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Id
0 .. 1	Assignor
0 .. 1	PartyName
0 .. 1	AddressLine1
0 .. 1	AddressLine2
0 .. 1	AddressLine3
0 .. 1	CityName
0 .. 1	State
0 .. 1	PostCode
0 .. 1	CountryCode
0 .. 1	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
0 .. unbounded	<b>Contact</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Name
0 .. 1	Phone
0 .. 1	Mobile
0 .. 1	Fax
0 .. 1	Email
0 .. 1	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1 required optional optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reference <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> <li>Identifier</li> <li>CustomFieldType</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>GoodsItems</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>GoodsItem</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Item</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	ItemNumber
0 .. 1	PackageQty
0 .. 1	PackageType
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>HandlingInstructions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>HandlingInstruction</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DescriptionCode
0 .. 1	Description
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>RangeDetails</b>
required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> <li>Uom</li> </ul>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Minimum
0 .. 1	Maximum
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
	LocationIdentifier
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Amount
0 .. 1	Currency
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ProductIds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ProductId</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	ItemId
0 .. 1	ItemType
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>FreeText</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Measurement</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Uom</i>
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measure</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Dimensions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Dimension</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Uom</i>
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Length</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Width</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Height</b>
0 .. 1	<b>NumberOfUnits</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Packagelds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Packageld</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	<b>InstructionCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>ShippingMark</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>GoodsIdentities</b>
	<i>Type</i>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>GoodsIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DangerousGoods</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Regulation</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HazardClass</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AdditionalHazardClass</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HazardVersionId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>UNDGNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FlashPointDescription</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FlashPointTemperature</b>
	<i>FlashpointUom</i>
0 .. 1	<b>DangerLevelCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>EMSNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>MFAGNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TremCardNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>UpperPlate</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LowerPlate</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Labels</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 4	<b>Label</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackingInstruction</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportMeansCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TunnelCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>FreeText</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Measurement</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ContainerNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>EquipmentUnits</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>EquipmentUnit</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>EquipmentType</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	UnitId
0 .. 1	SizeTypeCode
0 .. 1	ISOCODE
0 .. 1	PackingMode
0 .. 1	FullOrEmptyIndicator
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>SealIds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Seal</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	SealId
0 .. 1	SealParty
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Reference
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportMovement</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Code
0 .. 1	Description
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TemperatureControl</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Fixed
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	Role
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Id
0 .. 1	Assignor
0 .. 1	PartyName
0 .. 1	AddressLine1
0 .. 1	AddressLine2

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	CityName
0 .. 1	State
0 .. 1	PostCode
0 .. 1	CountryCode
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
0 .. 1	LocationName
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Contact</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Name
0 .. 1	Phone
0 .. 1	Mobile
0 .. 1	Fax
0 .. 1	Email
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Orders</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Order</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	OrderNo
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Status</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	StatusEventCode
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>FreeText</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Occurrence	Element/Attribute
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	<i>Role</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Id</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Assignor</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PartyName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CityName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>State</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PostCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CountryCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Contact</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Name</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Phone</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Mobile</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Fax</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Email</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
0 .. 1	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Amount</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Currency</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TermsOfDelivery</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Terms</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>TermCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CodeId</b>
0 .. unbounded	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>GoodsItems</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>GoodsItem</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Item</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ItemNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageQty</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageType</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Measurement</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Dimensions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Dimension</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Length</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	Width
0 .. 1	Height
0 .. 1	<b>HandlingInstructions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>HandlingInstruction</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DescriptionCode
0 .. 1	Description
0 .. 1	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
0 .. 1	<b>Packagelds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Packageld</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	InstructionCode
0 .. 1	<b>Marks</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>ShippingMark</b>
0 .. 1	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
0 .. unbounded	<b>GoodsIdentities</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>GoodsIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ContainerNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>OrderLines</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>OrderLine</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>OrderLineNo</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Status</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>StatusEventCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ProductIds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ProductId</b>
required	Type
	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	
0 .. 1	ItemId
0 .. 1	ItemType
0 .. 1	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	<b>Measurement</b>
	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Quantities</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	<b>Quantity</b>
	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Quantity</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
0 .. 1	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Amount</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Currency</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	<b>FreeText</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
0 .. 1	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
0 .. 1	<b>Locations</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	Role
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Id
0 .. 1	Assignor
0 .. 1	PartyName
0 .. 1	AddressLine1
0 .. 1	AddressLine2
0 .. 1	AddressLine3
0 .. 1	CityName
0 .. 1	State
0 .. 1	PostCode
0 .. 1	CountryCode
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Contact</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	ContactId
0 .. 1	Name
0 .. 1	Phone
0 .. 1	Mobile
0 .. 1	Fax
0 .. 1	Email
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Reference
required	Type
optional	Identifier

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportServices</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>TransportService</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ServiceCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DangerousGoods</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Regulation</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>HazardClass</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>UNDGNumber</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>FreeText</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine1</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine2</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine3</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine4</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine5</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measurements</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Measurement</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measure</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ContainerNumber</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ControlTotals</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ControlTotal</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Quantity</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



## Guideline

Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>DSV_AdvanceShipmentNotificationMessage</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>dsv_advanceshipmentnotificationmessage:</i> <i>DSV_AdvanceShipmentNotificationMessage</i>
<b>Header</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Header</i> <b>General Notes</b> MESSAGE HEADER <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;Header&gt;   &lt;MessageId&gt;12485236&lt;/MessageId&gt;   &lt;SenderId&gt;SenderIdentification&lt;/SenderId&gt;   &lt;ReceiverId&gt;ReceiverIdentification&lt;/ReceiverId&gt;   &lt;DocumentDate Type="DocumentDate" Format="DateTimeSec"&gt;     &lt;DateTime&gt;20200412000000&lt;/DateTime&gt;   &lt;/DocumentDate&gt;   &lt;DocumentCode&gt;ASN&lt;/DocumentCode&gt;   &lt;Function&gt;New&lt;/Function&gt;   &lt;Version&gt;1.0&lt;/Version&gt; &lt;/Header&gt; </pre>
<b>MessageId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION
<b>SenderId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> SENDER IDENTIFICATION <i>Mutually agreed</i>
<b>ReceiverId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> RECEIVER IDENTIFICATION <i>Mutually agreed</i>
<b>DocumentDate</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Date</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> DOCUMENT / MESSAGE DATE TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>IssueDate</b> Document Issued Date
<b>Format</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> DOCUMENT / MESSAGE DATE FORMAT <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Date</b> YYYYMMDD <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DOCUMENT MESSAGE DATE/TIME
<b>DocumentCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DOCUMENT TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ASN</b> Advance Shipping Notification

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
Function	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  General Notes DOCUMENT / MESSAGE FUNCTION</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>New</b> New Shipment  <b>Update</b> Update Shipment</p>
Version	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  General Notes DOCUMENT / MESSAGE VERSION</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>1.0</b> Version 1.0</p>
MainShipment	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1  Type <i>shipment:Shipment</i>  General Notes Order Management</p> <p>When data originates from the Order Management system, the MainShipment is the Order Management booking. It will only contain information pertaining to that booking.</p> <p>The transport shipment/s data will be present in the RelatedShipments element.</p> <p>Transport Management System (TMS)</p> <p>When data originates from the TMS, the MainShipment is the Transport Shipment. It will contain the information pertaining to that shipment.</p> <p>Any related transport shipments will be present in the RelatedShipments element.</p>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
ShipmentId	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  General Notes SHIPMENT IDENTIFIER</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <p>&lt;ShipmentId&gt;ABC0011222&lt;/ShipmentId&gt;</p>
Dates	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>shipment:DateList</i>  General Notes SHIPMENT DATES</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <p>&lt;Dates&gt;  &lt;Date Type="RequiredInStore" Format="DateTime"&gt;  &lt;DateTime&gt;202004130900&lt;/DateTime&gt;  &lt;/Date&gt;  &lt;Date Type="Collection" Format="Date"&gt;  &lt;DateTime&gt;20200220&lt;/DateTime&gt;  &lt;/Date&gt;  &lt;Date Type="DeliveryRequested" Format="DateTimeInterval"&gt;  &lt;DateTime&gt;202003021200-202003021700&lt;/DateTime&gt;  &lt;/Date&gt;  &lt;/Dates&gt;</p>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Date	<p>Occurrence 0 .. unbounded  Type <i>shardelements:Date</i></p>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<div> <div>Type</div> <div> <div>Use</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> <div>ActualCollection</div> <div>ActualDelivery</div> <div>Approved</div> <div>Booked</div> <div>Collection</div> <div>Confirmed</div> <div>CustomsCleared</div> <div>DeliveryRequested</div> <div>EstimatedCollection</div> <div>EstimatedDelivery</div> <div>ExWorksReady</div> <div>GoodsStorage</div> <div>HouseBillIssued</div> <div>Receipt</div> <div>RequestedCollection</div> <div>RequestedDelivery</div> <div>RequiredExFactory</div> <div>RequiredExWorks</div> <div>RequiredInStore</div> <div>ScheduledCollection</div> <div>ScheduledDelivery</div> <div>ShippedOnBoard</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>Use</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> <div>ActualCollection</div> <div>ActualDelivery</div> <div>Approved</div> <div>Booked</div> <div>Collection</div> <div>Confirmed</div> <div>CustomsCleared</div> <div>DeliveryRequested</div> <div>EstimatedCollection</div> <div>EstimatedDelivery</div> <div>ExWorksReady</div> <div>GoodsStorage</div> <div>HouseBillIssued</div> <div>Receipt</div> <div>RequestedCollection</div> <div>RequestedDelivery</div> <div>RequiredExFactory</div> <div>RequiredExWorks</div> <div>RequiredInStore</div> <div>ScheduledCollection</div> <div>ScheduledDelivery</div> <div>ShippedOnBoard</div> </div> <div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>required</div> <div>SHIPMENT DATE TYPE</div> <div>Actual Collection date/time</div> <div>Actual Delivery date/time</div> <div>Purchase Order Booking Approved</div> <div>Purchase Order Booking</div> <div>Collection date/time, earliest</div> <div>Purchase Order Booking Confirmed</div> <div>Customs Cleared date/time</div> <div>Delivery date/time, requested</div> <div>Shipment date/time, promised for</div> <div>Delivery date/time, estimated</div> <div>Ex-works ready date/time</div> <div>Goods Storage date/time</div> <div>Housebill Issued date/time</div> <div>Receipt date/time</div> <div>Shipment date/time, requested</div> <div>Requested Delivery date/time</div> <div>Required ex-factory date/time</div> <div>Required ex-works date/time</div> <div>Required in Store date/time</div> <div>Goods collection or pick-up date/time, planned</div> <div>Delivery date/time, 1st schedule</div> <div>Shipped On Board date/time</div> </div>
<div> <div>Format</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>Use</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> <div>DateTimeInterval</div> <div>DateTimeSec</div> </div> <div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>required</div> <div>SHIPMENT DATE FORMAT</div> <div>YYYYMMDDHHMM-YYYYMMDDHHMM</div> <div>CCYYMMDDHHMMSS</div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>DateTime</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>Type</div> <div>General Notes</div> </div> <div> <div>1 .. 1</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>SHIPMENT DATE/TIME</div> </div>
<div> <div>TransportServices</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>Type</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>Examples</div> </div> <div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>shipment:ServiceGroupList</div> <div>SHIPMENT TRANSPORT SERVICES</div> <div>First occurence is Main Service</div> <div>Additional services will be provided in subsequent occurrences</div> <div> <div>&lt;TransportServices&gt;</div> <div> <div>&lt;TransportService&gt;</div> <div> <div>&lt;ServiceCode&gt;FCL&lt;/ServiceCode&gt;</div> <div>&lt;PriorityCode&gt;Normal&lt;/PriorityCode&gt;</div> </div> <div>&lt;/TransportService&gt;</div> <div>&lt;TransportService&gt;</div> <div> <div>&lt;ServiceCode&gt;STD&lt;/ServiceCode&gt;</div> </div> <div>&lt;/TransportService&gt;</div> </div> <div>&lt;/TransportServices&gt;</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>ServiceGroup</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>Type</div> </div> <div> <div>1 .. 1</div> <div>shipment:ServiceGroup</div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> </div> <div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation												
<b>TransportService</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:TransportService</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT TRANSPORT - MAIN SERVICE  <i>First occurrence is Main Service</i> <i>Additional services will be provided in subsequent occurrences</i>												
xs:sequence <b>ServiceCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TYPE OF SERVICE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td>FCL</td><td>Main Service: Full Container Load</td></tr> <tr> <td>FTL</td><td>Main Service: Full Truck Load</td></tr> <tr> <td>IATA</td><td>Main Service: Air IATA</td></tr> <tr> <td>LCL</td><td>Main Service: Less than full Container Load</td></tr> <tr> <td>LSE</td><td>Main Service: Air Loose Cargo</td></tr> <tr> <td>LTL</td><td>Main Service: Less than full Truck Load</td></tr> </table>	FCL	Main Service: Full Container Load	FTL	Main Service: Full Truck Load	IATA	Main Service: Air IATA	LCL	Main Service: Less than full Container Load	LSE	Main Service: Air Loose Cargo	LTL	Main Service: Less than full Truck Load
FCL	Main Service: Full Container Load												
FTL	Main Service: Full Truck Load												
IATA	Main Service: Air IATA												
LCL	Main Service: Less than full Container Load												
LSE	Main Service: Air Loose Cargo												
LTL	Main Service: Less than full Truck Load												
<b>PriorityCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> SERVICE PRIORITY CODE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td>Express</td><td>Express Service</td></tr> <tr> <td>HighSpeed</td><td>High Speed Service</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal</td><td>Normal Service</td></tr> </table>	Express	Express Service	HighSpeed	High Speed Service	Normal	Normal Service						
Express	Express Service												
HighSpeed	High Speed Service												
Normal	Normal Service												
<b>TransportService &lt;Additional Services&gt;</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:TransportService</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT TRANSPORT - ADDITIONAL SERVICES  <i>First occurrence is Main Service</i> <i>Additional services will be provided in subsequent occurrences, described below</i>												
xs:sequence <b>ServiceCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TYPE OF SERVICE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td>BCN</td><td>Buyers Consolidation</td></tr> <tr> <td>Courier</td><td>Courier</td></tr> <tr> <td>HAZ</td><td>Hazardous goods</td></tr> <tr> <td>HangingGarment</td><td>Hanging Garment</td></tr> <tr> <td>ReverseLogistics</td><td>Reverse Logistics</td></tr> <tr> <td>STD</td><td>Standard service</td></tr> </table>	BCN	Buyers Consolidation	Courier	Courier	HAZ	Hazardous goods	HangingGarment	Hanging Garment	ReverseLogistics	Reverse Logistics	STD	Standard service
BCN	Buyers Consolidation												
Courier	Courier												
HAZ	Hazardous goods												
HangingGarment	Hanging Garment												
ReverseLogistics	Reverse Logistics												
STD	Standard service												
<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:MonetaryAmountList</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT MONETARY AMOUNTS  <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;MonetaryAmounts&gt;   &lt;MonetaryAmount Type="InvoiceValue"&gt;     &lt;Amount&gt;100.01&lt;/Amount&gt;     &lt;Currency&gt;DKK&lt;/Currency&gt;   &lt;/MonetaryAmount&gt; &lt;/MonetaryAmounts&gt;           </pre>												
xs:sequence <b>MonetaryAmount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:MonetaryAmount</i>												

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Type</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>COD</b> Cash On Delivery Amount
	<b>InvoiceValue</b> Invoice Value
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Amount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> MONETARY AMOUNT
<b>Currency</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> MONETARY AMOUNT ISO CURRENCY
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>shipment:FreeTextList</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT FREE TEXT DATA
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;FreeTextData&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="SpecialInstructions"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;SpecialInstructions Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;     &lt;TextLine2&gt;SpecialInstructions Text Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;/FreeTextData&gt; </pre>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>FreeText</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded Type <i>sharedElements:FreeText</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT FREE TEXT DATA
<b>Type</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>AdditionalDetails</b> Additional Details
	<b>DeliveryInstructions</b> Delivery Instructions
	<b>DropModeDelivery</b> Drop Mode Delivery
	<b>DropModePickup</b> Drop Mode Pickup
	<b>GeneralInformation</b> General information
	<b>GoodsDescription</b> Goods Description
	<b>NatureOfCargo</b> Nature of Cargo
	<b>SpecialHandling</b> Special Handling
	<b>SpecialInstructions</b> Special Instructions
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 1
<b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 2
<b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 3
<b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation																
	<b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 4																
TextLine5	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 5																
ControlTotals	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> shipment:ControlTotalList <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT CONTROL TOTALS <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;ControlTotals&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="NumberOfPackages"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;20&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;101.01&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;2&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="LoadingMeters" Uom="MTR"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;12&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="PalletSpaces" Uom="PLL"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;10&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt; &lt;/ControlTotals&gt; </pre>																
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1																
ControlTotal	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:ControlTotal <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTROL TOTAL TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr><td>ChargeableWeight</td><td>Chargeable Weight</td></tr> <tr><td>GrossWeight</td><td>Gross Weight</td></tr> <tr><td>LoadingMeters</td><td>Loading Meters</td></tr> <tr><td>NetWeight</td><td>Net Weight</td></tr> <tr><td>NumberOfInnerPackages</td><td>Number of Inner Packages</td></tr> <tr><td>NumberOfPackages</td><td>Number of Packages</td></tr> <tr><td>PalletSpaces</td><td>Pallet Spaces</td></tr> <tr><td>Volume</td><td>Volume</td></tr> </table>	ChargeableWeight	Chargeable Weight	GrossWeight	Gross Weight	LoadingMeters	Loading Meters	NetWeight	Net Weight	NumberOfInnerPackages	Number of Inner Packages	NumberOfPackages	Number of Packages	PalletSpaces	Pallet Spaces	Volume	Volume
ChargeableWeight	Chargeable Weight																
GrossWeight	Gross Weight																
LoadingMeters	Loading Meters																
NetWeight	Net Weight																
NumberOfInnerPackages	Number of Inner Packages																
NumberOfPackages	Number of Packages																
PalletSpaces	Pallet Spaces																
Volume	Volume																
Type	xs:string																
Uom	<b>General Notes</b> CONTROL TOTAL UNIT OF MEASURE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr><td>CTN</td><td>Cartons</td></tr> <tr><td>KGM</td><td>Kilograms</td></tr> <tr><td>MTQ</td><td>Cubic meters</td></tr> <tr><td>MTR</td><td>Linear meters</td></tr> <tr><td>PCE</td><td>Pieces</td></tr> <tr><td>PKG</td><td>Packages</td></tr> <tr><td>UNT</td><td>Units</td></tr> </table>	CTN	Cartons	KGM	Kilograms	MTQ	Cubic meters	MTR	Linear meters	PCE	Pieces	PKG	Packages	UNT	Units		
CTN	Cartons																
KGM	Kilograms																
MTQ	Cubic meters																
MTR	Linear meters																
PCE	Pieces																
PKG	Packages																
UNT	Units																
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1																
Quantity	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTROL TOTAL QUANTITY																

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Documents</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:DocumentList</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT DOCUMENTS <b>Examples</b> <Documents> <Document> <DocumentCode>OBL</DocumentCode> <DocumentCopies>3</DocumentCopies> <DocumentOriginals>2</DocumentOriginals> </Document> </Documents>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Document</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Document</i>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DocumentCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DOCUMENT CODE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>NMT</b> Non-negotiable maritime transport document <b>OBL</b> Original Bill Of Lading
<b>DocumentCopies</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> NUMBER OF COPIES
<b>DocumentOriginals</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> NUMBER OF ORIGINALS
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:LocationList</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT LOCATIONS <b>Examples</b> <Locations> <Location Type="BranchLocation"> <LocationIdentification Type="DSVBranch"> <LocationIdentifier>HOR</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </Locations>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Location</i>
Type	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>BranchLocation</b> Branch Location
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:LocationIdentification</i>
Type	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DSVBranch</b> DSV Branch Code

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
LocationIdentifier	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes LOCATION IDENTIFIER
LocationName	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes LOCATION NAME
TermsOfDelivery	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type shipment:TermsGroup General Notes SHIPMENT TERMS OF DELIVERY
<b>Examples</b> <TermsOfDelivery> <Terms> <TermCode>CIP</TermCode> <CodeId>IncoTerms</CodeId> </Terms> <Location Type="NamedPlace"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKCPH</LocationIdentifier> <LocationName>Copenhagen</LocationName> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </TermsOfDelivery>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Terms	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type shardelements:Terms
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
TermCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes TERM CODE
CodeId	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes TERM CODE TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> CombiTerms Combi Terms IncoTerms INCO Terms	
Location	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type shardelements:Location General Notes TERMS OF DELIVERY NAMED PLACE
Type	Type xs:string Use required General Notes LOCATION TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> NamedPlace Term Named Place	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
LocationIdentification	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded Type shardelements:LocationIdentification
Type	Type xs:string General Notes LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> Name Only Location Name provided UN UN Location Code	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation																												
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER																												
<b>LocationName</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION NAME																												
<b>References</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>shipment:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT REFERENCES  <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;References&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="OrderReference"&gt;OrdRef1&lt;/Reference&gt;     &lt;Date Type="ReferenceDate" Format="Date"&gt;       &lt;DateTime&gt;20200403&lt;/DateTime&gt;     &lt;/Date&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="BookingReference"&gt;BKREF&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/References&gt;           </pre>																												
<b>xs:sequence</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1																												
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>shipment:ReferenceGroup</i>																												
<b>xs:sequence</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1																												
<b>Reference</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>sharedelements:Reference</i>																												
<b>Type</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> REFERENCE TYPE  <i>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</i>  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr><td><b>BookingReference</b></td><td>Booking Reference</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CoLoadType</b></td><td>Co-Load Type</td></tr> <tr><td><b>Consignee_ShipmentId</b></td><td>Consignee Shipment Identifier</td></tr> <tr><td><b>Consignor_ShipmentId</b></td><td>Consignor Shipment Identifier</td></tr> <tr><td><b>ConsolContainerMode</b></td><td>Consol Container Mode</td></tr> <tr><td><b>ConsolServiceLevel</b></td><td>Consol Service Level</td></tr> <tr><td><b>DSV_ShipmentId</b></td><td>DSV Shipment Identifier</td></tr> <tr><td><b>HouseBill</b></td><td>House bill of lading number</td></tr> <tr><td><b>MasterBill</b></td><td>Master bill of lading number</td></tr> <tr><td><b>OrderReference</b></td><td>Order Reference</td></tr> <tr><td><b>ScreeningStatus</b></td><td>Screening Status</td></tr> <tr><td><b>ServiceLevel</b></td><td>Service Level</td></tr> <tr><td><b>ShipmentType</b></td><td>Shipment Type</td></tr> <tr><td><b>ShippedOnBoardType</b></td><td>Shipped On Board Type</td></tr> </table>	<b>BookingReference</b>	Booking Reference	<b>CoLoadType</b>	Co-Load Type	<b>Consignee_ShipmentId</b>	Consignee Shipment Identifier	<b>Consignor_ShipmentId</b>	Consignor Shipment Identifier	<b>ConsolContainerMode</b>	Consol Container Mode	<b>ConsolServiceLevel</b>	Consol Service Level	<b>DSV_ShipmentId</b>	DSV Shipment Identifier	<b>HouseBill</b>	House bill of lading number	<b>MasterBill</b>	Master bill of lading number	<b>OrderReference</b>	Order Reference	<b>ScreeningStatus</b>	Screening Status	<b>ServiceLevel</b>	Service Level	<b>ShipmentType</b>	Shipment Type	<b>ShippedOnBoardType</b>	Shipped On Board Type
<b>BookingReference</b>	Booking Reference																												
<b>CoLoadType</b>	Co-Load Type																												
<b>Consignee_ShipmentId</b>	Consignee Shipment Identifier																												
<b>Consignor_ShipmentId</b>	Consignor Shipment Identifier																												
<b>ConsolContainerMode</b>	Consol Container Mode																												
<b>ConsolServiceLevel</b>	Consol Service Level																												
<b>DSV_ShipmentId</b>	DSV Shipment Identifier																												
<b>HouseBill</b>	House bill of lading number																												
<b>MasterBill</b>	Master bill of lading number																												
<b>OrderReference</b>	Order Reference																												
<b>ScreeningStatus</b>	Screening Status																												
<b>ServiceLevel</b>	Service Level																												
<b>ShipmentType</b>	Shipment Type																												
<b>ShippedOnBoardType</b>	Shipped On Board Type																												
<b>Identifier</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use optional <b>General Notes</b> REFERENCE IDENTIFIER																												
<b>CustomFieldType</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use optional <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  <i>Use to be agreed</i>																												

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>Boolean</b>	Boolean indicator
<b>DateTime</b>	Date/Time with format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS
<b>Decimal</b>	Decimal value
<b>Integer</b>	Integer value
<b>String</b>	Character string
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Date</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT REFERENCE DATE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> DATE TYPE
<b>Format</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> DATE FORMAT
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>DateTime</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DATE/TIME
<b>ChargeMethodology</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ChargeMethodologyList</i> <b>General Notes</b> CHARGE METHODOLOGY
<b>Examples</b>	
<ChargeMethodology> <PaymentInstructions> <PaymentInstruction> <PaymentCode>Prepaid</PaymentCode> </PaymentInstruction> </PaymentInstructions> </ChargeMethodology>	
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PaymentInstructions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:PaymentInstructions</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PaymentInstruction</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:PaymentInstruction</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PaymentCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PAYMENT TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>Collect</b>	Collect Shipment
<b>Prepaid</b>	Prepaid Shipment
<b>ThirdParty</b>	Third Party Payment
<b>TransportStages</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:TransportStageList</i> <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT STAGES
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>TransportStage</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:TransportStage</i>
xs:sequence	
<b>Stage</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Stage</i> <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION STAGE <b>Examples</b> <Stage Type="MainCarriage"> <ModeOfTransport>Sea</ModeOfTransport> <TransportId>017W</TransportId> <CarrierId>61616161</CarrierId> <CarrierName>Carrier Name</CarrierName> <TransportType>Main</TransportType> <TransportMeansName>Vessel name</TransportMeansName> <TransportMeansNationality>PA</TransportMeansNationality> </Stage>
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION STAGE TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> MainCarriage Main Carriage PlannedLeg1 Main carriage - first carrier PlannedLeg2 Main carriage - second carrier PlannedLeg3 Main carriage - third carrier PlannedLeg4 Main carriage - fourth carrier PlannedLeg5 Main carriage - fifth carrier
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT STAGE SEQUENCE
ModeOfTransport	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MODE OF TRANSPORTATION <b>Applicable Codes</b> Air Air transportation Rail Rail transportation Road Road transportation Sea Sea transportation
TransportId	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT IDENTIFICATION <b>Air Notes</b> Flight Number <b>Sea Notes</b> Voyage Number <b>Road Notes</b> Not used
CarrierId	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CARRIER IDENTIFICATION <b>Air Notes</b> DSV Carrier Identifier <b>Sea Notes</b> DSV Carrier Identifier <b>Road Notes</b> Not used
CarrierName	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CARRIER NAME

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Road Notes</b> <i>Not used</i>
<b>TransportType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>TRANSPORT TYPE</i> <b>Road Notes</b> <i>Not used</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Flight1</b> First flight <b>Flight2</b> Second flight <b>Flight3</b> Third flight <b>Flight4</b> Fourth flight <b>Main</b> Main Carriage <b>Other</b> Other
<b>TransportMeansName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>TRANSPORT MEANS NAME</i> <b>Air Notes</b> <i>Not used</i> <b>Sea Notes</b> <i>Vessel Name</i> <b>Road Notes</b> <i>Not used</i>
<b>TransportMeansNationality</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>TRANSPORT MEANS NATIONALITY</i> <b>Air Notes</b> <i>Not used</i> <b>Sea Notes</b> <i>Vessel flag</i> <b>Road Notes</b> <i>Not used</i>
<b>Dates</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:DateList</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>TRANSPORTATION DATES</i>
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;Dates&gt;   &lt;Date Type="EstimatedDeparture" Format="DateTime"&gt;     &lt;DateTime&gt;202002251200&lt;/DateTime&gt;   &lt;/Date&gt;   &lt;Date Type="EstimatedArrival" Format="Date"&gt;     &lt;DateTime&gt;20200301&lt;/DateTime&gt;   &lt;/Date&gt; &lt;/Dates&gt; </pre>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. <i>unbounded</i> <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Date</i>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> <i>required</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>TRANSPORTATION DATE TYPE</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ActualArrival</b> Actual Time of Arrival <b>ActualDelivery</b> Actual Delivery date/time <b>ActualDeparture</b> Actual Time of Departure <b>EstimatedArrival</b> Estimated Time of Arrival <b>EstimatedDelivery</b> Delivery date/time, estimated <b>EstimatedDeparture</b> Estimated Time of Departure <b>ScheduledArrival</b> Scheduled Time of Arrival <b>ScheduledDeparture</b> Scheduled Time of Departure

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Page: 43 / 152



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>IATA</b>	IATA airport code
<b>ScheduleDK</b>	U.S. Census Bureau Schedule D/K code
<b>UN</b>	UN Location code
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER
<b>LocationName</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION NAME
<b>References</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type shipment:ReferenceGroupList
	<b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION STAGE REFERENCES
<b>Examples</b>	
<References>           <ReferenceGroup>             <Reference Type="MasterBill">Master1</Reference>           </ReferenceGroup>           <ReferenceGroup>             <Reference Type="TransportMasterType">AGT</Reference>           </ReferenceGroup>           </References>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
	Type shipment:ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type sharedelements:Reference
	<b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION STAGE REFERENCE
<b>Type</b>	Type xs:string
	Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION STAGE REFERENCE TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>BookingReference</b>	Booking Reference
<b>MasterBill</b>	Master bill of lading number
<b>SCAC</b>	Carrier SCAC Code
<b>TransportMasterId</b>	Transport Master Identification
<b>TransportMasterType</b>	Transport Master Type
<b>VesselLloydsIMO</b>	Vessel Lloyds register number
<b>Identifier</b>	Type xs:string
	Use optional
	<b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION STAGE REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
<b>CustomFieldType</b>	Type xs:string
	Use optional
	<b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION STAGE REFERENCE CUSTOM FIELD TYPE
	Use to be agreed
<b>Parties</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type shipment:PartiesList
	<b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT PARTY INFORMATION
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation																																												
<b>Party</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:Party</i>																																												
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1																																												
<b>PartyDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:PartyDetails</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY DETAILS <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;PartyDetails Role="Consignor"&gt;   &lt;Id&gt;ConsignorID&lt;/Id&gt;   &lt;Assignor&gt;Consignor&lt;/Assignor&gt;   &lt;PartyName&gt;Consignor Name&lt;/PartyName&gt;   &lt;AddressLine1&gt;Consignor Addr Line 1&lt;/AddressLine1&gt;   &lt;AddressLine2&gt;Consignor Addr Line 2&lt;/AddressLine2&gt;   &lt;AddressLine3&gt;Consignor Addr Line 3&lt;/AddressLine3&gt;   &lt;CityName&gt;Consignor City&lt;/CityName&gt;   &lt;State&gt;Consignor State&lt;/State&gt;   &lt;PostCode&gt;PostCd&lt;/PostCode&gt;   &lt;CountryCode&gt;DK&lt;/CountryCode&gt; &lt;/PartyDetails&gt; </pre>																																												
<b>Role</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ROLE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr><td>AcceptingParty</td><td>Accepting Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Agent</td><td>Agent</td></tr> <tr><td>Buyer</td><td>Buyer</td></tr> <tr><td>Carrier</td><td>Carrier Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Consignee</td><td>Consignee Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Consignor</td><td>Consignor Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Consolidator</td><td>Consolidator</td></tr> <tr><td>Deconsolidator</td><td>Deconsolidator</td></tr> <tr><td>Delivery</td><td>Delivery Party</td></tr> <tr><td>DeliveryAgent</td><td>Delivery Agent</td></tr> <tr><td>DeliveryLocalCartage</td><td>Delivery Local Cartage</td></tr> <tr><td>Despatch</td><td>Despatch Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Forwarder</td><td>Forwarder</td></tr> <tr><td>FreightForwarder</td><td>Freight Forwarder</td></tr> <tr><td>FreightPayer</td><td>Freight/charges Payer</td></tr> <tr><td>Notify</td><td>Notify Party</td></tr> <tr><td>OrderingCustomer</td><td>Ordering Customer</td></tr> <tr><td>PickupAgent</td><td>Pickup Agent</td></tr> <tr><td>PickupLocalCartage</td><td>Pickup Local Cartage</td></tr> <tr><td>ShipFrom</td><td>Ship From</td></tr> <tr><td>ShipTo</td><td>Ship To</td></tr> <tr><td>Supplier</td><td>Supplier</td></tr> </table>	AcceptingParty	Accepting Party	Agent	Agent	Buyer	Buyer	Carrier	Carrier Party	Consignee	Consignee Party	Consignor	Consignor Party	Consolidator	Consolidator	Deconsolidator	Deconsolidator	Delivery	Delivery Party	DeliveryAgent	Delivery Agent	DeliveryLocalCartage	Delivery Local Cartage	Despatch	Despatch Party	Forwarder	Forwarder	FreightForwarder	Freight Forwarder	FreightPayer	Freight/charges Payer	Notify	Notify Party	OrderingCustomer	Ordering Customer	PickupAgent	Pickup Agent	PickupLocalCartage	Pickup Local Cartage	ShipFrom	Ship From	ShipTo	Ship To	Supplier	Supplier
AcceptingParty	Accepting Party																																												
Agent	Agent																																												
Buyer	Buyer																																												
Carrier	Carrier Party																																												
Consignee	Consignee Party																																												
Consignor	Consignor Party																																												
Consolidator	Consolidator																																												
Deconsolidator	Deconsolidator																																												
Delivery	Delivery Party																																												
DeliveryAgent	Delivery Agent																																												
DeliveryLocalCartage	Delivery Local Cartage																																												
Despatch	Despatch Party																																												
Forwarder	Forwarder																																												
FreightForwarder	Freight Forwarder																																												
FreightPayer	Freight/charges Payer																																												
Notify	Notify Party																																												
OrderingCustomer	Ordering Customer																																												
PickupAgent	Pickup Agent																																												
PickupLocalCartage	Pickup Local Cartage																																												
ShipFrom	Ship From																																												
ShipTo	Ship To																																												
Supplier	Supplier																																												
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1																																												
<b>Id</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER																																												
<b>Assignor</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER ASSIGNOR <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr><td>Consignor</td><td>Consignor assigned</td></tr> <tr><td>DSV</td><td>DSV assigned</td></tr> </table>	Consignor	Consignor assigned	DSV	DSV assigned																																								
Consignor	Consignor assigned																																												
DSV	DSV assigned																																												
<b>PartyName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>																																												

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> PARTY NAME
AddressLine1	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ADDRESS LINE 1
AddressLine2	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ADDRESS LINE 2
AddressLine3	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ADDRESS LINE 3
CityName	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CITY NAME
State	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PARTY STATE OR PROVINCE
PostCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PARTY POST OR ZIP CODE
CountryCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION ISO COUNTRY CODE
Locations	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type shipment:LocationList <b>General Notes</b> PARTY PHYSICAL LOCATION  <b>Examples</b> <Locations> <Location Type="PhysicalLocation"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKHOR</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </Locations>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Location	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type sharedelements:Location <b>General Notes</b> PARTY PHYSICAL LOCATION TYPE
Type	Type xs:string Use required <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PhysicalLocation</b> Place of Physical Location
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
LocationIdentification	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded Type sharedelements:LocationIdentification Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PHYSICAL LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>UN</b> UN Location Code
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
LocationIdentifier	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PHYSICAL LOCATION IDENTIFIER

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PHYSICAL LOCATION NAME</i>
<b>Contact</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Contact</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT DETAILS</i>
	<b>Examples</b> <Contact Type="InformationContact"> <Name>Contact name</Name> <Phone>Contact Phone</Phone> <Mobile>Contact Mobile</Mobile> <Fax>Contact Fax</Fax> <Email>Contact Email</Email> </Contact>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT TYPE</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InformationContact</b> Party Information Contact
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Name</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT NAME</i>
<b>Phone</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT PHONE NUMBER</i>
<b>Mobile</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER</i>
<b>Fax</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT FAX NUMBER</i>
<b>Email</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT E-MAIL ADDRESS</i>
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY REFERENCES</i>
	<b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="VAT" Identifier="DK">VatNo</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ReferenceGroup</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Reference</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY REFERENCE</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Type</b>	<p>Type <i>xs:string</i>  Use required  <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY REFERENCE TYPE</i></p> <p><i>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</i></p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>VAT</b> VAT number</p>
<b>Identifier</b>	<p>Type <i>xs:string</i>  Use optional  <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY REFERENCE IDENTIFIER</i></p>
<b>CustomFieldType</b>	<p>Type <i>xs:string</i>  Use optional  <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY REFERENCE CUSTOM FIELD TYPE</i></p> <p><i>Use to be agreed</i></p>
<b>GoodsItems</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>shipment:GoodsItemList</i>  <b>General Notes</b> <i>SHIPMENT LINE ITEMS</i></p>
<b>GoodsItem</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1  Type <i>shipment:GoodsItem</i></p>
<b>Item</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>sharedelements:Item</i>  <b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM DETAILS</i></p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <p>&lt;Item&gt;  &lt;ItemNumber&gt;1&lt;/ItemNumber&gt;  &lt;PackageQty&gt;20&lt;/PackageQty&gt;  &lt;PackageType&gt;PKG&lt;/PackageType&gt;  &lt;/Item&gt;</p>
<b>ItemNumber</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  <b>General Notes</b> <i>LINE ITEM NUMBER</i></p>
<b>PackageQty</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  <b>General Notes</b> <i>LINE ITEM PACKAGE QUANTITY</i></p>
<b>PackageType</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  <b>General Notes</b> <i>LINE ITEM PACKAGE TYPE</i></p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>UNT</b> Units</p>
<b>HandlingInstructions</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>shipment:HandlingInstructions</i>  <b>General Notes</b> <i>LINE ITEM HANDLING INSTRUCTION</i></p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <p>&lt;HandlingInstructions&gt;  &lt;HandlingInstruction&gt;  &lt;DescriptionCode&gt;Stacked&lt;/DescriptionCode&gt;  &lt;Description&gt;10&lt;/Description&gt;  &lt;/HandlingInstruction&gt;</p>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> </HandlingInstructions>	
xs:sequence <b>HandlingInstruction</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> shareelements:HandlingInstruction
xs:sequence <b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> HANDLING DESCRIPTION CODE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>NotStacked</b> Cargo Not Stacked <b>Stacked</b> Stacked Cargo	
<b>Description</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> HANDLING DESCRIPTION Number of stacked units
<b>RangeDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> shareelements:RangeDetails <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE
<b>Examples</b> <RangeDetails Type="Allowance" Uom="CEL"> <Minimum>-5</Minimum> <Maximum>5</Maximum> </RangeDetails>	
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TEMPERATURE RANGE TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Allowance</b> Temperature Range Allowance	
<b>Uom</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TEMPERATURE RANGE UNIT OF MEASURE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CEL</b> Celsius <b>FAH</b> Fahrenheit	
xs:sequence <b>Minimum</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MINIMUM TEMPERATAURE
<b>Maximum</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MAXIMUM TEMPERATAURE
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> shipment:LocationList <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
<b>Examples</b> <Locations> <Location Type="CountryOfOrigin"> <LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry"> <LocationIdentifier>DK</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location>	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> </Locations>	
xs:sequence <b>Location</b> Type	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:Location <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CountryOfOrigin</b> Line item Country of Origin	
xs:sequence <b>LocationIdentification</b> Type	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:LocationIdentification <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ISOCountry</b> ISO Country Code	
xs:sequence <b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER ISO Country Code for Country of Origin
<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> shipment:MonetaryAmountList <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM MONETARY AMOUNTS
<b>Examples</b> <MonetaryAmounts> <MonetaryAmount Type="LineInvoiceValue"> <Amount>100.01</Amount> <Currency>DKK</Currency> </MonetaryAmount> </MonetaryAmounts>	
xs:sequence <b>MonetaryAmount</b> Type	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:MonetaryAmount <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>LineInvoiceValue</b> Line Item Invoice Value	
xs:sequence <b>Amount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MONETARY AMOUNT
<b>Currency</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MONETARY AMOUNT ISO CURRENCY CODE
<b>ProductIds</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> shipment:ProductIdsList <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION
<b>Examples</b> <ProductIds>	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group  
 DSV\_STD\_XML\_ASNMESAGE\_V1\_OUT      Issue date: 2021/12/03      Print date: 2021/12/10  
 Generated by GEFEG.FX      Page: 51 / 152



Element/Attribute	Annotation										
	<b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 2										
TextLine3	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 3										
TextLine4	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 4										
TextLine5	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 5										
Measurements	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type shipment:MeasurementsList <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM MEASUREMENTS <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;Measurements&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;10.03&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;8.03&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;2.03&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="LoadingMeters" Uom="MTR"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;2.05&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="PalletSpaces" Uom="PLL"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;5&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt; &lt;/Measurements&gt; </pre>										
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1										
Measurement	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type sharedElements:Measurement Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> MEASUREMENT TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td>GrossWeight</td><td>Line Item Gross Weight</td></tr> <tr> <td>LoadingMeters</td><td>Line Item Loading Meters</td></tr> <tr> <td>NetWeight</td><td>Line Item Net Weight</td></tr> <tr> <td>PalletSpaces</td><td>Line Item Pallet Spaces</td></tr> <tr> <td>Volume</td><td>Line Item Volume</td></tr> </table>	GrossWeight	Line Item Gross Weight	LoadingMeters	Line Item Loading Meters	NetWeight	Line Item Net Weight	PalletSpaces	Line Item Pallet Spaces	Volume	Line Item Volume
GrossWeight	Line Item Gross Weight										
LoadingMeters	Line Item Loading Meters										
NetWeight	Line Item Net Weight										
PalletSpaces	Line Item Pallet Spaces										
Volume	Line Item Volume										
Type	Type xs:string										
Uom	Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td>KGM</td><td>Kilograms</td></tr> <tr> <td>MTQ</td><td>Cubic Meters</td></tr> <tr> <td>MTR</td><td>Linear Meters</td></tr> <tr> <td>PLL</td><td>Pallets</td></tr> </table>	KGM	Kilograms	MTQ	Cubic Meters	MTR	Linear Meters	PLL	Pallets		
KGM	Kilograms										
MTQ	Cubic Meters										
MTR	Linear Meters										
PLL	Pallets										
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1										
Measure	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MEASUREMENT VALUE										

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:DimensionsList</i> <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM DIMENSIONS <b>Examples</b> <Dimensions> <Dimension Type="Gross" Uom="MTR"> <Length>0.6</Length> <Width>0.2</Width> <Height>0.8</Height> </Dimension> </Dimensions>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Dimension</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Dimension</i> <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSION TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Gross</b> Line Item Gross Dimensions <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSIONS UNIT OF MEASURE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CMT</b> Centimeters <b>MTR</b> Meters
Type	
Uom	
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Length	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSION - LENGTH
Width	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSION - WIDTH
Height	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSION - HEIGHT
NumberOfUnits	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSION - NUMBER OF UNITS
References	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM REFERENCES <b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="OrderLineNumber">10</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="Agreed" CustomFieldType="String">ABCDEFGH</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
ReferenceGroup	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ReferenceGroup</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>Reference</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div><i>sharedElements:Reference</i></div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>GOODS ITEM REFERENCE</div> </div>
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>Use</div> <div>required</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>GOODS ITEM REFERENCE TYPE</div> </div> <div> <div>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</div> </div> <div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> </div> <div> <div>GoodsItemid</div> <div>Goods Item Identifier</div> </div> <div> <div>OrderLineNumber</div> <div>Order Line Number</div> </div>
<div> <div>Identifier</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>Use</div> <div>optional</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>GOODS ITEM REFERENCE IDENTIFIER</div> </div>
<div> <div>CustomFieldType</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>Use</div> <div>optional</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>CUSTOM FIELD TYPE</div> </div> <div> <div>Use to be agreed</div> </div> <div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> </div> <div> <div>Boolean</div> <div>Boolean Type</div> </div> <div> <div>DateTime</div> <div>Date/Time type, format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS</div> </div> <div> <div>Decimal</div> <div>Decimal Type</div> </div> <div> <div>Integer</div> <div>Integer Type</div> </div> <div> <div>String</div> <div>String Type</div> </div>
<div> <div>Packagelds</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div><i>shipment:Packagelds</i></div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION AND MARKINGS</div> </div> <div> <div>Examples</div> </div> <div> <div>&lt;Packagelds&gt;</div> <div> <div>&lt;Packageld&gt;</div> <div> <div>&lt;InstructionCode&gt;PackageMarks&lt;/InstructionCode&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Marks&gt;</div> <div> <div>&lt;ShippingMark&gt;Package1&lt;/ShippingMark&gt;</div> <div>&lt;ShippingMark&gt;Package2&lt;/ShippingMark&gt;</div> <div>&lt;ShippingMark&gt;Package3&lt;/ShippingMark&gt;</div> </div> <div>&lt;/Marks&gt;</div> </div> <div>&lt;/Packageld&gt;</div> <div>&lt;GoodsIdentities Type="SerialNumber"&gt;</div> <div> <div>&lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;00034306500101392630&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;</div> <div>&lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;00034306500101392647&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;</div> <div>&lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;00034306500101392654&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;</div> </div> <div>&lt;/GoodsIdentities&gt;</div> <div>&lt;GoodsIdentities Type="SSCC"&gt;</div> <div> <div>&lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;370716481208016082&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;</div> <div>&lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;370716481208016099&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;</div> <div>&lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;373323991620976376&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;</div> </div> <div>&lt;/GoodsIdentities&gt;</div> </div> <div>&lt;/Packagelds&gt;</div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>Packageld</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. unbounded</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div><i>sharedElements:Packageld</i></div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>PACKAGE MARKS &amp; NUMBERS</div> </div>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>InstructionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE MARKS TYPE
<b>Marks</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PackageMarks</b> Package Marks and Numbers
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:Marks</i>
<b>ShippingMark</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE MARK
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCES
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ReferenceGroup</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:Reference</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE TYPE  <i>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</i>
<b>Identifier</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PackageNumber</b> Package Number <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
<b>GoodsIdentities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:GoodsIdentity</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE BAR CODES
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TYPE OF IDENTIFIER
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>SSCC</b> Serial Shipping Container Code <b>SerialNumber</b> Package/Pallet Serial Number
<b>GoodsIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS IDENTIFIER  <i>SSCC codes should not include the leading "00" qualifier, length of value should be 18 characters</i>
<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:DangerousGoodsDetailList</i> <b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS / HAZARDOUS GOODS DETAILS  <i>Only included if line item contains dangerous/hazardous cargo</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:DangerousGoodsDetail</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DangerousGoods</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:DangerousGoods</i> <b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS GOODS INFORMATION
<b>Examples</b>	
<DangerousGoods> <Regulation>ADR</Regulation> <HazardClass>9</HazardClass> <AdditionalHazardClass>3</AdditionalHazardClass> <HazardVersionId>5</HazardVersionId> <UNDGNumber>3082</UNDGNumber> <FlashPointDescription>FlashDesc</FlashPointDescription> <FlashPointTemperature FlashpointUom="CEL">10</FlashPointTemperature> <DangerLevelCode>III</DangerLevelCode> <EMSNumber>EMS No</EMSNumber> <MFAGNumber>MFAG No</MFAGNumber> <TremCardNumber>Trem No</TremCardNumber> <UpperPlate>Upper</UpperPlate> <LowerPlate>Lower</LowerPlate> <Labels> <Label>Lab 1</Label> </Labels> <TunnelCode>E</TunnelCode> </DangerousGoods>	
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Regulation</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATION TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>ADR</b>	European Road Agreement
<b>IMO</b>	IMO IMDG
<b>HazardClass</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> HAZARDOUS CLASS
<b>AdditionalHazardClass</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ADDITIONAL HAZARDOUS CLASS / SUBRISK
<b>HazardVersionId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> HAZARDOUS VERSION ID
<b>UNDGNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> UNDG NUMBER
<b>FlashPointDescription</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FLASH POINT DESCRIPTION
<b>FlashPointTemperature</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>extension (xs:string)</i> <b>General Notes</b> FLASHPOINT TEMPERATURE Integer value only

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>FlashpointUom</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FLASHPOINT TEMPERATURE UNIT OF MEASURE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CEL</b> Celsius <b>FAH</b> Fahrenheit
<b>DangerLevelCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DANGER LEVEL CODE / PACKING GROUP <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>I</b> Packing Group I - Great danger <b>II</b> Packing Group II - Medium danger <b>III</b> Packing Group III - Minor danger
<b>EMSNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> EMERGENCY SCHEDULE NUMBER
<b>MFAGNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> MEDICAL FIRST AID GUIDE
<b>TremCardNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TREMCARD NUMBER
<b>UpperPlate</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORANGE HAZARD PLACARD UPPER PLATE
<b>LowerPlate</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORANGE HAZARD PLACARD LOWER PLATE
<b>Labels</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>General Notes</b> HAZARDOUS LABELS
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Label</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 4 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> HAZARDOUS LABEL
<b>PackingInstruction</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKING INSTRUCTION
<b>TransportMeansCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MEANS CODE
<b>TunnelCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TUNNEL CODE
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:FreeTextList</i> <b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;FreeTextData&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="MarinePollutant"&gt;     &lt;TextLine&gt;MP&lt;/TextLine&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="ProperShippingName"&gt; </pre>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <TextLine>Proper Shipping Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="TechnicalName"> <TextLine>Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="IntTechnicalName"> <TextLine>Int Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="DGAdditionalInfo"> <TextLine>DG Additional Info Line</TextLine> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
FreeText	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
Type	<b>Type</b> sharedElements:FreeText
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
Use	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> DGAdditionalInfo Additional Dangerous Goods Information IntTechnicalName Dangerous Goods Int. Technical Name LimitedQuantity Limited Quantity MarinePollutant Marine Pollutant PSN Dangerous Goods Proper Shipping Name TechnicalName Dangerous Goods Technical Name
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
TextLine1	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 1
TextLine2	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 2
TextLine3	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 3
TextLine4	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 4
TextLine5	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 5
Measurements	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> shipment:MeasurementsList
	<b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENTS
	<b>Examples</b> <Measurements> <Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>5.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="ExplosiveWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>2.02</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="NumberOfPackages" Uom="PKG">

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Measure>3</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"> <Measure>2.002</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Measurement</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Type	sharedElements:Measurement
Type	xs:string
Use	required
General Notes	MEASUREMENT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> ExplosiveWeight Dangerous Goods Explosive Weight GrossWeight Gross Weight NetWeight Net Weight NumberOfPackages Number of Dangerous Goods Packages Volume Volume
Uom	Type xs:string
	General Notes MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> KGM Kilograms MTQ Cubic meters MTR Meters PCE Pieces
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Measure</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
General Notes	MEASURE
<b>ContainerNumber</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
General Notes	SHIPPING CONTAINER NUMBER
	<b>Examples</b> <ContainerNumber>MSCU1234567</ContainerNumber>
<b>EquipmentUnits</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	shipment:EquipmentUnitsList
General Notes	EQUIPMENT INFORMATION
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>EquipmentUnit</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Type	shipment:EquipmentUnit
General Notes	EQUIPMENT UNIT DETAILS
	<b>Examples</b> For containerized sea freight: <EquipmentUnit> <EquipmentType> <Type>Container</Type> <UnitId>MSCU1234567</UnitId> <SizeTypeCode>40GP</SizeTypeCode> <ISOCODE>42G0</SizeTypeCode> </EquipmentType> <SealIds>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <Seal> <SealId>Seal1</SealId> <SealParty>Shipper</SealParty> </Seal> </SealIds> </EquipmentUnit>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>EquipmentType</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>sharedElements:EquipmentType</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT TYPE INFORMATION
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>Container</b>	Shipping Container
	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> SHIPPING CONTAINER NUMBER
<b>UnitId</b>	
	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER SIZE AND TYPE
	DSV specified Container Type for Shipping Container
<b>SizeTypeCode</b>	
	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER SIZE AND TYPE
	DSV specified Container Type for Shipping Container
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
20FR	20 ft Flatrack
20GP	20 ft General Purpose
20HC	20 ft High Cube
20NOR	20 ft non-operating Reefer
20OT	20 ft Open Top
20OT_SO	20 ft Open Top, Shippers Own
20RE	20 ft Reefer
40FR	40 ft Flatrack
40GP	40 ft General Purpose
40HC	40 ft High Cube
40HC_FR	40 ft High Cube, Flatrack
40HC_OT	40 ft High Cube, Open Top
40NOR	40 ft high Cube, non-operating Reefer
40OT	40 ft Open Top
40RE	40 ft Reefer
40REHC	40 ft High Cube Reefer
45FR	45 ft High Cube Flatrack
45GPHC	45 ft High Cube Pallet Wide
45HC	45 ft High Cube
45REHC	45 ft High Cube Reefer
<b>ISOCode</b>	
	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> SHIPPING CONTAINER ISO CODE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
22G0	20 ft General Purpose
22P1	20 ft Flatrack
22R0	20 ft Non-operating Reefer
22R1	20 ft Reefer
22U0	20 ft Open Top
24G0	20 ft High Cube, General Purpose
42G0	40 ft General Purpose

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	42P1 40 ft Flatrack
	42R1 40 ft Reefer
	42U1 40 ft Open Top
	45G0 40 ft High Cube, General Purpose
	45P8 40 ft High Cube, Flatrack
	45R0 40 ft High Cube Non-operating Reefer
	45R1 40 ft High Cube Reefer
	45U1 40 ft High Cube Open Top
	L5G0 45 ft General Purpose
	L5P0 45 ft Flatrack
	L5R0 45 ft High Cube Reefer
	LEG3 45 ft High Cube, Pallet wide
PackingMode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	FCL Full Container Load
	LCL Less than full Container Load
EquipmentSizeDescription	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
FullOrEmptyIndicator	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes FULL OR EMPTY INDICATOR
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	Empty Empty
	Full Full
SealIds	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type shipment:SealList General Notes SEAL INFORMATION FOR SHIPPING CONTAINERS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Seal	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type sharedelements:Seal
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
SealId	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes SEAL NUMBER
SealParty	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes SEALING PARTY
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	Shipper Shipper Sealing Party
References	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type shipment:ReferenceGroupList General Notes EQUIPMENT REFERENCES
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;References&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="VerificationMethod"&gt;VerMeth&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="VerificationStatus"&gt;VerStatus&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/References&gt; </pre>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
ReferenceGroup	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type shipment:ReferenceGroup

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>Reference</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div><i>sharedelements:Reference</i></div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>EQUIPMENT REFERENCE</div> </div>
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>Use</div> <div>required</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>EQUIPMENT REFERENCE TYPE</div> </div> <div> <div>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</div> </div> <div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> </div> <div> <div>AirVentFlow</div> <div>Air Vent Flow</div> </div> <div> <div>VerificationMethod</div> <div>VGM Verification Method</div> </div> <div> <div>VerificationStatus</div> <div>VGM Verification Status</div> </div>
<div> <div>Identifier</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>Use</div> <div>optional</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>EQUIPMENT REFERENCE IDENTIFIER</div> </div>
<div> <div>CustomFieldType</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>Use</div> <div>optional</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>EQUIPMENT REFERENCE CUSTOM FIELD TYPE</div> </div> <div> <div>Use to be agreed</div> </div>
<div> <div>Dates</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div><i>shipment:DateList</i></div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>CONTAINER DATES</div> </div> <div> <div>Examples</div> </div> <div> <div>&lt;Dates&gt;</div> <div> <div>&lt;Date Type="EstimatedCollection" Format="Date"&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Date Time&gt;20200425&lt;/Date Time&gt;</div> <div>&lt;/Date&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Date Type="ActualDelivery" Format="Date"&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Date Time&gt;20200401&lt;/Date Time&gt;</div> <div>&lt;/Date&gt;</div> </div> <div>&lt;/Dates&gt;</div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>Date</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. unbounded</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div><i>sharedelements:Date</i></div> </div>
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>Use</div> <div>required</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>CONTAINER DATE TYPE</div> </div> <div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> </div> <div> <div>ActualCollection</div> <div>Actual Collection</div> </div> <div> <div>ActualDelivery</div> <div>Actual Delivery</div> </div> <div> <div>EstimatedCollection</div> <div>Estimated Collection</div> </div> <div> <div>EstimatedDelivery</div> <div>Estimated Delivery</div> </div> <div> <div>EstimatedFullPickup</div> <div>Estimated Full Pickup</div> </div> <div> <div>FCLAvailable</div> <div>FCL Available</div> </div> <div> <div>FCLCutOff</div> <div>FCL Cut-off</div> </div> <div> <div>FCLLoaded</div> <div>FCL Loaded</div> </div> <div> <div>FCLOnBoardVessel</div> <div>FCL On Board Vessel</div> </div> <div> <div>FCLStorage</div> <div>FCL Storage</div> </div> <div> <div>FCLUnload</div> <div>FCL Unload</div> </div> <div> <div>FCLUnloadFromVessel</div> <div>FCL Unload From Vessel</div> </div> <div> <div>FCLWharfGateIn</div> <div>FCL Wharf Gate-in</div> </div> <div> <div>FCLWharfGateOut</div> <div>FCL Wharf Gate-out</div> </div> <div> <div>LCLAvailable</div> <div>LCL Available</div> </div>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>LCLCutOff</b> LCL Cut-off
	<b>LCLStorage</b> LCL Storage
	<b>RequestedCollection</b> Requested Collection
	<b>RequestedDelivery</b> Requested Delivery
	<b>ScheduledCollection</b> Scheduled Collection
	<b>ScheduledDelivery</b> Scheduled Delivery
	<b>VGMCutOff</b> VGM Cut-off date
	<b>VerifiedDate</b> VGM Verified Date
<b>Format</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DATE FORMAT
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Date</b> CCYYMMDD
	<b>DateTime</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DATE/TIME
<b>TransportMovement</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>sharedElements:TransportMovement</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MOVEMENT
	<b>Examples</b>
	<code>&lt;TransportMovement&gt;</code> <code>&lt;Code&gt;DR/CY&lt;/Code&gt;</code> <code>&lt;Description&gt;Door to Container Yard&lt;/Description&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/TransportMovement&gt;</code>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Code</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT MOVEMENT CODE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>CFS/CFS</b> Container Freight Station to Container
	<b>Freight</b> Container Freight Station to Container Yard
	<b>CFS/CY</b> Container Freight Station to Container Yard
	<b>CFS/DR</b> Container Freight Station to Door
	<b>CY/CFS</b> Container Yard to Container Freight Station
	<b>CY/CY</b> Container Yard to Container Yard
	<b>CY/DR</b> Container Yard to Door
	<b>DR/CFS</b> Door to Container Freight Station
	<b>DR/CY</b> Door to Container Yard
	<b>DR/DR</b> Door to Door
	<b>FCL/FCL</b> FCL/FCL
	<b>FCL/LCL</b> FCL/LCL
	<b>LCL/FCL</b> LCL/FCL
	<b>LCL/LCL</b> LCL/LCL
	<b>RO/RO</b> Roll on, roll off
<b>Description</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT MOVEMENT DESCRIPTION
<b>TemperatureControl</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>sharedElements:TemperatureControl</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER TEMPERATURE
	<b>Examples</b>
	<code>&lt;TemperatureControl Type="RecordedTemperature" Uom="CEL"&gt;</code>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Fixed>10</Fixed> </TemperatureControl>
Type	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> TEMPERATURE CONTROL TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>RecordedTemperature</b> Recorded Temperature
Uom	Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TEMPERATURE UNIT OF MEASURE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CEL</b> Celsius
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Fixed	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TEMPERATURE
Parties	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>shipment:PartiesList</i> <b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT PARTY INFORMATION
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Party	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>shipment:Party</i>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
PartyDetails	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>sharedelements:PartyDetails</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY DETAILS
	<b>Examples</b> <PartyDetails Role="VGM"> <Id>VGMID</Id> <Assignor>DSV</Assignor> <PartyName>VGM Name</PartyName> <AddressLine1>VGM Addr Line 1</AddressLine1> <AddressLine2>VGM Addr Line 2</AddressLine2> <AddressLine3>VGM Addr Line 3</AddressLine3> <CityName>VGM City</CityName> <State>VGM State</State> <PostCode>PostCd</PostCode> <CountryCode>DK</CountryCode> </PartyDetails>
Role	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ROLE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>VGM</b> Container Verified Gross Mass Party
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Id	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER
Assignor	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER ASSIGNOR

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute		Annotation	
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		<b>Consignor</b>	Consignor assigned
		<b>DSV</b>	DSV assigned
<b>PartyName</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY NAME
<b>AddressLine1</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ADDRESS LINE 1
<b>AddressLine2</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ADDRESS LINE 2
<b>CityName</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY CITY NAME
<b>State</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY STATE OR PROVINCE
<b>PostCode</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY POST OR ZIP CODE
<b>CountryCode</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION ISO COUNTRY CODE
<b>Locations</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	shipment:LocationList
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION
		<b>Examples</b>	
		<Locations> <Location Type="VerifiedBy"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKHOR</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </Locations>	
<b>xs:sequence</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. unbounded
		<b>Type</b>	sharedElements:Location
<b>Type</b>		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>Use</b>	required
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION TYPE
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		<b>VerifiedBy</b>	Verified By Party Location
<b>xs:sequence</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	1 .. unbounded
		<b>Type</b>	sharedElements:LocationIdentification
<b>Type</b>		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		<b>UN</b>	UN Location Code
<b>xs:sequence</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER</i> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY LOCATION NAME</i>
<b>Contact</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Contact</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT DETAILS</i> <b>Examples</b> <Contact Type="VerifiedBy"> <Name>Contact name</Name> <Phone>Contact Phone</Phone> <Mobile>Contact Mobile</Mobile> <Fax>Contact Fax</Fax> <Email>Contact Email</Email> </Contact>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT TYPE</i> <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>VerifiedBy</b>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Name</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT NAME</i>
<b>Phone</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT PHONE NUMBER</i>
<b>Mobile</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER</i>
<b>Fax</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT FAX NUMBER</i>
<b>Email</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT E-MAIL ADDRESS</i>
<b>Orders</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:OrdersList</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>MAIN SHIPMENT ORDERS</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Order</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>order:Order</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>OrderNo</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>ORDER NUMBER</i> <b>Examples</b> <OrderNo>SampleOrder</OrderNo>
<b>Status</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Status</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER STATUS <b>Examples</b> <Status Type="OrderStatus"> <StatusEventCode>BookingConfirmed</StatusEventCode> </Status>
Type	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> STATUS TYPE
xs:sequence	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>OrderStatus</b> Order Status
StatusEventCode	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> ORDER STATUS <b>Applicable Codes</b> Arrived BookingConfirmed Cancelled PendingConsolidation Placed Provisional Shipped
Dates	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type order:DateList <b>General Notes</b> ORDER DATES <b>Examples</b> <Dates> <Date Type="OrderIssued" Format="Date"> <DateTime>20200420</DateTime> </Date> <Date Type="ExWorksRequested" Format="DateTime"> <DateTime>202004130900</DateTime> </Date> <Date Type="InStoreRequested" Format="Date"> <DateTime>20200420</DateTime> </Date> <Date Type="RequestedCollection" Format="DateTime"> <DateTime>2020041200</DateTime> </Date> </Dates>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Date	Type sharedelements:Date Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER DATE TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ActualExWorksDate</b> Actual Ex-Works Date/Time <b>AssignedToBooking</b> Order assigned to Booking Date/Time <b>AuthorizedToShip</b> Authorized to Ship <b>CargoReadyDate</b> Cargo Ready Date <b>Confirmation</b> Order Confirmation Date/Time <b>DeliveryRequested</b> Delivery Requested Date/Time <b>EarliestShipmentDate</b> Earliest Shipment Date <b>EstimatedExWorks</b> Estimated Ex-works
Type	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>ExWorksRequested</b>	Ex-works requested
<b>ExWorksRequestedBy</b>	Ex-Works Requested by Date/Time
<b>ExWorksRequired</b>	Ex-Works Required Date/Time
<b>ExWorksRequiredBy</b>	Ex-Works Required By Date/Time
<b>InStoreRequested</b>	In Store requested
<b>LatestShipmentDate</b>	Latest Shipment Date
<b>OrderDate</b>	Order Date
<b>OrderIssued</b>	Order Issued
<b>QualityApprovalFinalized</b>	Quality Approval Finalized
<b>QualityApprovalProvisional</b>	Quality Approval Provisional
<b>RequestedCollection</b>	Requested Collection
<b>RequestedDelivery</b>	Requested Delivery
<i>Format</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER DATE FORMAT
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Date</b> YYYYMMDD
	<b>DateTime</b> YYYYMMDDHHMM
	<b>DateTimeSec</b> YYYYMMDDHHMMSS
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER DATE DATE/TIME
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>order:LocationList</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LOCATIONS
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;Locations&gt;   &lt;Location Type="CountryOfOrigin"&gt;     &lt;LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry"&gt;       &lt;LocationIdentifier&gt;US&lt;/LocationIdentifier&gt;     &lt;/LocationIdentification&gt;   &lt;/Location&gt;   &lt;Location Type="BuyerCountry"&gt;     &lt;LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry"&gt;       &lt;LocationIdentifier&gt;DK&lt;/LocationIdentifier&gt;     &lt;/LocationIdentification&gt;   &lt;/Location&gt; &lt;/Locations&gt; </pre>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Location</i>
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LOCATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>BuyerCountry</b> Buyer location Country Code
	<b>CountryOfOrigin</b> Country of Origin
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:LocationIdentification</i>
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ISOCountry</b> ISO Country Code

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation												
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER												
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:FreeTextList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER FREE TEXT DATA <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;FreeTextData&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="SpecialInstr"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;     &lt;TextLine2&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt;     &lt;TextLine3&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 3&lt;/TextLine3&gt;     &lt;TextLine4&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 4&lt;/TextLine4&gt;     &lt;TextLine5&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 5&lt;/TextLine5&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="GoodsDescription"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Goods Description Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="CustomerRemark"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Customer Remark Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;/FreeTextData&gt; </pre>												
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>FreeText</b> <b>Type</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:FreeText</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td><b>CustomerRemark</b></td><td>Order Customer Remark</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>GoodsDescription</b></td><td>Order Goods Description</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>NatureOfCargo</b></td><td>Order Nature of Cargo</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Order Split Note</b></td><td>Order Split Note</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>OrderManagementNote</b></td><td>Order Management Note</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>SpecialInstr</b></td><td>Order Special Instructions</td></tr> </table>	<b>CustomerRemark</b>	Order Customer Remark	<b>GoodsDescription</b>	Order Goods Description	<b>NatureOfCargo</b>	Order Nature of Cargo	<b>Order Split Note</b>	Order Split Note	<b>OrderManagementNote</b>	Order Management Note	<b>SpecialInstr</b>	Order Special Instructions
<b>CustomerRemark</b>	Order Customer Remark												
<b>GoodsDescription</b>	Order Goods Description												
<b>NatureOfCargo</b>	Order Nature of Cargo												
<b>Order Split Note</b>	Order Split Note												
<b>OrderManagementNote</b>	Order Management Note												
<b>SpecialInstr</b>	Order Special Instructions												
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 1												
<b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 2												
<b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 3												
<b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 4												
<b>TextLine5</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 5												
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:ReferenceGroupList</i>												

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation																		
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER REFERENCES																		
	<b>Examples</b>																		
	<pre> &lt;References&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="OrderType"&gt;OrderType&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="InvoiceNumber"&gt;AB12345&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="OrderSplitNumber"&gt;12345&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="Agreed" CustomFieldType="String"&gt;RefVal&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/References&gt; </pre>																		
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1																		
ReferenceGroup	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type order:ReferenceGroup																		
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1																		
Reference	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type sharedelements:Reference																		
Type	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER REFERENCE Type xs:string Use required																		
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER REFERENCE TYPE  Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed																		
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>																		
	<table> <tr><td>BookingState</td><td>Order Booking State</td></tr> <tr><td>InvoiceNumber</td><td>Invoice Number</td></tr> <tr><td>OrderSplitNumber</td><td>Order Split Number</td></tr> <tr><td>OrderType</td><td>Order Type</td></tr> <tr><td>ParentOrderNumber</td><td>Parent Order Number</td></tr> <tr><td>Planner</td><td>Planner</td></tr> <tr><td>PlannerCode</td><td>Planner Code</td></tr> <tr><td>PlannerEmail</td><td>Planner Email address</td></tr> <tr><td>RevisionNumber</td><td>Order revision number</td></tr> </table>	BookingState	Order Booking State	InvoiceNumber	Invoice Number	OrderSplitNumber	Order Split Number	OrderType	Order Type	ParentOrderNumber	Parent Order Number	Planner	Planner	PlannerCode	Planner Code	PlannerEmail	Planner Email address	RevisionNumber	Order revision number
BookingState	Order Booking State																		
InvoiceNumber	Invoice Number																		
OrderSplitNumber	Order Split Number																		
OrderType	Order Type																		
ParentOrderNumber	Parent Order Number																		
Planner	Planner																		
PlannerCode	Planner Code																		
PlannerEmail	Planner Email address																		
RevisionNumber	Order revision number																		
Identifier	Type xs:string Use optional																		
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER REFERENCE IDENTIFIER																		
CustomFieldType	Type xs:string Use optional																		
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  Use to be agreed																		
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>																		
	<table> <tr><td>Boolean</td><td>Boolean Type</td></tr> <tr><td>DateTime</td><td>DateTime type, format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS</td></tr> <tr><td>Decimal</td><td>Decimal Type</td></tr> <tr><td>Integer</td><td>Integer Type</td></tr> <tr><td>String</td><td>String Type</td></tr> </table>	Boolean	Boolean Type	DateTime	DateTime type, format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS	Decimal	Decimal Type	Integer	Integer Type	String	String Type								
Boolean	Boolean Type																		
DateTime	DateTime type, format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS																		
Decimal	Decimal Type																		
Integer	Integer Type																		
String	String Type																		
Parties	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type order:PartiesList																		

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation																										
<b>Party</b>	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER PARTY INFORMATION <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> order:Party <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:PartyDetails <b>General Notes</b> ORDER PARTY DETAILS <b>Examples</b> <PartyDetails Role="Buyer"> <Id>BuyerID</Id> <Assignor>DSV</Assignor> <PartyName>Buyer Name</PartyName> <AddressLine1>Buyer Addr Line 1</AddressLine1> <AddressLine2>Buyer Addr Line 2</AddressLine2> <AddressLine3>Buyer Addr Line 3</AddressLine3> <CityName>Buyer City</CityName> <State>Buyer State</State> <PostCode>PostCd</PostCode> <CountryCode>DK</CountryCode> </PartyDetails>																										
<b>Role</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ROLE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr><td>Buyer</td><td>Buyer</td></tr> <tr><td>Carrier</td><td>Carrier Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Consignee</td><td>Consignee Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Consignor</td><td>Consignor Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Delivery</td><td>Delivery Party</td></tr> <tr><td>DeliveryLocalCartage</td><td>Delivery Local Cartage</td></tr> <tr><td>Despatch</td><td>Despatch Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Forwarder</td><td>Forwarder</td></tr> <tr><td>FreightPayer</td><td>Freight/charges Payer</td></tr> <tr><td>GoodsOwner</td><td>Goods Owner (Use to be agreed)</td></tr> <tr><td>Manufacturer</td><td>Manufacturer</td></tr> <tr><td>PickupLocalCartage</td><td>Pickup Local Cartage</td></tr> <tr><td>Supplier</td><td>Supplier</td></tr> </table>	Buyer	Buyer	Carrier	Carrier Party	Consignee	Consignee Party	Consignor	Consignor Party	Delivery	Delivery Party	DeliveryLocalCartage	Delivery Local Cartage	Despatch	Despatch Party	Forwarder	Forwarder	FreightPayer	Freight/charges Payer	GoodsOwner	Goods Owner (Use to be agreed)	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	PickupLocalCartage	Pickup Local Cartage	Supplier	Supplier
Buyer	Buyer																										
Carrier	Carrier Party																										
Consignee	Consignee Party																										
Consignor	Consignor Party																										
Delivery	Delivery Party																										
DeliveryLocalCartage	Delivery Local Cartage																										
Despatch	Despatch Party																										
Forwarder	Forwarder																										
FreightPayer	Freight/charges Payer																										
GoodsOwner	Goods Owner (Use to be agreed)																										
Manufacturer	Manufacturer																										
PickupLocalCartage	Pickup Local Cartage																										
Supplier	Supplier																										
<b>Id</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER																										
<b>Assignor</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER ASSIGNOR <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr><td>Buyer</td><td>Buyer assigned</td></tr> <tr><td>DSV</td><td>DSV assigned</td></tr> <tr><td>Supplier</td><td>Supplier assigned</td></tr> </table>	Buyer	Buyer assigned	DSV	DSV assigned	Supplier	Supplier assigned																				
Buyer	Buyer assigned																										
DSV	DSV assigned																										
Supplier	Supplier assigned																										
<b>PartyName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PARTY NAME																										
<b>AddressLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ADDRESS LINE 1																										

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute		Annotation	
	<b>AddressLine2</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ADDRESS LINE 2	
	<b>AddressLine3</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ADDRESS LINE 3	
	<b>CityName</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CITY NAME	
	<b>State</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY STATE OR PROVINCE	
	<b>PostCode</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY POST OR ZIP CODE	
	<b>CountryCode</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ADDRESS ISO COUNTRY CODE	
	<b>Locations</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>order:LocationList</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION	
		<b>Examples</b> <Locations> <Location Type="PhysicalLocation"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKHOR</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </Locations>	
	<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence 1 .. 1	
	<b>Location</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>sharedelements:Location</i>	
	<i>Type</i>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION TYPE	
		<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PhysicalLocation</b> Party Physical Location	
	<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence 1 .. 1	
	<b>LocationIdentification</b>	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded Type <i>sharedelements:LocationIdentification</i>	
	<i>Type</i>	Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE	
		<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>UN</b> UN Location Code	
	<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence 1 .. 1	
	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER	
	<b>Contact</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>sharedelements:Contact</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CONTACT DETAILS	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Contact Type="InformationContact"> <Name>Contact name</Name> <Phone>Contact Phone</Phone> <Fax>Contact Fax</Fax> <Email>Contact Email</Email> </Contact>
Type	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CONTACT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> InformationContact Information Contact
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Name	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CONTACT NAME
Phone	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CONTACT PHONE NUMBER
Mobile	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER
Fax	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CONTACT FAX NUMBER
Email	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CONTACT E-MAIL ADDRESS
References	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>order:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY REFERENCES
	<b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="VAT" Identifier="DK">RefVal</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
ReferenceGroup	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>order:ReferenceGroup</i>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Reference	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>sharedelements:Reference</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY REFERENCE
Type	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY REFERENCE TYPE  <i>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> VAT VAT Number

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation				
<b>Identifier</b>	<p>Type <i>xs:string</i>  Use optional  <b>General Notes</b> PARTY REFERENCE IDENTIFIER  ISO Country code for Party Reference</p>				
<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>order:MonetaryAmountList</i>  <b>General Notes</b> ORDER MONETARY AMOUNTS</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <pre>&lt;MonetaryAmounts&gt;   &lt;MonetaryAmount Type="InvoiceAmount"&gt;     &lt;Amount&gt;1001.02&lt;/Amount&gt;     &lt;Currency&gt;EUR&lt;/Currency&gt;   &lt;/MonetaryAmount&gt; &lt;/MonetaryAmounts&gt;</pre>				
<b>MonetaryAmount</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1  Type <i>sharedelements:MonetaryAmount</i>  Type <i>xs:string</i>  Use required  <b>General Notes</b> ORDER MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>InvoiceAmount</td><td>Invoice Amount</td></tr> <tr> <td>InvoiceValue</td><td>Invoice Value</td></tr> </table>	InvoiceAmount	Invoice Amount	InvoiceValue	Invoice Value
InvoiceAmount	Invoice Amount				
InvoiceValue	Invoice Value				
<b>Amount</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  <b>General Notes</b> ORDER MONETARY AMOUNT</p>				
<b>Currency</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  <b>General Notes</b> ORDER MONETARY AMOUNT ISO CURRENCY</p>				
<b>TermsOfDelivery</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>order:TermsGroup</i>  <b>General Notes</b> TERMS OF DELIVERY</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <pre>&lt;TermsOfDelivery&gt;   &lt;Terms&gt;     &lt;TermCode&gt;CIP&lt;/TermCode&gt;     &lt;CodeId&gt;Incoterm&lt;/CodeId&gt;   &lt;/Terms&gt;   &lt;Location Type="NamedPlace"&gt;     &lt;LocationIdentification Type="UN"&gt;       &lt;LocationIdentifier&gt;DKCPH&lt;/LocationIdentifier&gt;       &lt;LocationName&gt;Copenhagen&lt;/LocationName&gt;     &lt;/LocationIdentification&gt;   &lt;/Location&gt; &lt;/TermsOfDelivery&gt;</pre>				
<b>Terms</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1  Type <i>sharedelements:Terms</i></p>				
<b>TermCode</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  <b>General Notes</b> TERM CODE</p>				

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>CodeId</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TYPE OF TERM CODE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Incoterm</b> INCO Term
<b>Location</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>sharedelements:Location</i>
<b>Type</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> TERM NAMED PLACE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>NamedPlace</b> Term Named Place
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Type <i>sharedelements:LocationIdentification</i>
<b>Type</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Name</b> Only Location Name provided <b>UN</b> UN Location Code
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER <b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>LocationName</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION NAME
<b>GoodsItems</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>order:GoodsItemList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER GOODS ITEMS
<b>GoodsItem</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>order:GoodsItem</i>
<b>Item</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Type <i>sharedelements:Item</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER GOODS ITEM <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;Item&gt;   &lt;ItemNumber&gt;1&lt;/ItemNumber&gt;   &lt;PackageQty&gt;10&lt;/PackageQty&gt;   &lt;PackageType&gt;CTN&lt;/PackageType&gt; &lt;/Item&gt;           </pre>
<b>ItemNumber</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM NUMBER
<b>PackageQty</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> NUMBER OF PACKAGES
<b>PackageType</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM PACKAGE TYPE</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>CTN</b> Cartons <b>UNT</b> Units
<b>Measurements</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:MeasurementsList</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENTS</i>
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;Measurements&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;100.01&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;100.01&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;1.01&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt; &lt;/Measurements&gt; </pre>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measurement</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. <i>unbounded</i> <b>Type</b> <i>sharedElements:Measurement</i>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENT TYPE</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>GrossWeight</b> Line Item Gross Weight <b>LoadingMeters</b> Line item Loading Meters <b>NetWeight</b> Line Item Net Weight <b>Volume</b> Line Item Volume
<b>Uom</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>KGM</b> Kilograms <b>MTQ</b> Cubic Metres <b>MTR</b> Linear Metres
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measure</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM MEASURE</i>
<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:DimensionsList</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM DIMENSIONS</i>
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;Dimensions&gt;   &lt;Dimension Type="Gross" Uom="MTR"&gt;     &lt;Length&gt;0.1&lt;/Length&gt;     &lt;Width&gt;0.2&lt;/Width&gt;     &lt;Height&gt;0.3&lt;/Height&gt;   &lt;/Dimension&gt; &lt;/Dimensions&gt; </pre>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Dimension</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. <i>unbounded</i> <b>Type</b> <i>sharedElements:Dimension</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM DIMENSION TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Gross</b> Line Item Gross Dimensions
<b>Uom</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSIONS UNIT OF MEASURE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CMT</b> Centimetres <b>MTR</b> Meters
<b>Length</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSION - LENGTH
<b>Width</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSION - WIDTH
<b>Height</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSION - HEIGHT
<b>HandlingInstructions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:HandlingInstructions</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM HANDLING <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;HandlingInstructions&gt;   &lt;HandlingInstruction&gt;     &lt;DescriptionCode&gt;Stackability&lt;/DescriptionCode&gt;     &lt;Description&gt;10&lt;/Description&gt;   &lt;/HandlingInstruction&gt; &lt;/HandlingInstructions&gt; </pre>
<b>HandlingInstruction</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:HandlingInstruction</i>
<b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM HANDLING CODE
<b>Description</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> NUMBER OF STACKABLE UNITS
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM REFERENCES <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;References&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="OrderLineNo"&gt;10&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="PackListLineId"&gt;25&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; </pre>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<pre> &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;Reference&gt;     &lt;Type&gt;       &lt;Identifier&gt;         &lt;CustomFieldType&gt;           &lt;PackageIds&gt; </pre>	<b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;Reference Type="Agreed" CustomFieldType="String"&gt;RefVal&lt;/Reference&gt; &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/References&gt; </pre>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Order</b> order:ReferenceGroup
	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM REFERENCE TYPE <i>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>OrderLineNumber</b> Order Line Number <b>PackListLineId</b> Pack List Line Identifier <b>PackageNumber</b> Package Number
	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM CUSTOM FIELD TYPE <i>Use to be agreed</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Boolean</b> Boolean Type <b>DateTime</b> DateTime type, format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS <b>Decimal</b> Decimal Type <b>Integer</b> Integer Type <b>String</b> String Type
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Order</b> order:PackageIds <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION AND MARKINGS
	<b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;PackageIds&gt;   &lt;PackageId&gt;     &lt;InstructionCode&gt;PackageMarks&lt;/InstructionCode&gt;     &lt;Marks&gt;       &lt;ShippingMark&gt;Package1&lt;/ShippingMark&gt;       &lt;ShippingMark&gt;Package2&lt;/ShippingMark&gt;       &lt;ShippingMark&gt;Package3&lt;/ShippingMark&gt;     &lt;/Marks&gt;   &lt;/PackageId&gt;   &lt;GoodsIdentities Type="SerialNumber"&gt;     &lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;00034306500101392630&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;     &lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;00034306500101392647&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;     &lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;00034306500101392654&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;   &lt;/GoodsIdentities&gt;   &lt;GoodsIdentities Type="SSCC"&gt;     &lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;370716481208016082&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt; </pre>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <GoodsIdentifier>370716481208016099</GoodsIdentifier> <GoodsIdentifier>373323991620976376</GoodsIdentifier> </GoodsIdentities> </PackageIds>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>PackageId</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>shardelements:PackageId</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE MARKS & NUMBERS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>InstructionCode</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE MARKS TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PackageMarks</b> Package Marks and Numbers	
<b>Marks</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>shardelements:Marks</i>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>ShippingMark</b>	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE MARK
<b>References</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>order:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCES
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>order:ReferenceGroup</i>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>shardelements:Reference</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE
<b>Type</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE TYPE  <i>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</i>
<b>Identifier</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use optional <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
<b>GoodsIdentities</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>shardelements:GoodsIdentity</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE BAR CODES
<b>Type</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> TYPE OF IDENTIFIER
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>SSCC</b> Serial Shipping Container Code <b>SerialNumber</b> Package/Pallet Serial Number	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>GoodsIdentifier</b>	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS IDENTIFIER

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	SSCC codes do not include the leading "00" qualifier, length of value should be 18 characters
<b>ContainerNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER NUMBER
<b>OrderLines</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:OrderLinesList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINES
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>OrderLine</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>order:OrderLine</i>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>OrderLineNo</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE NUMBER
	<b>Examples</b>
	<OrderLineNo>1</OrderLineNo>
<b>Status</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Status</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE STATUS
	<b>Examples</b>
	<Status Type="OrderLineStatus"> <StatusEventCode>Placed</StatusEventCode> </Status>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> STATUS TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>OrderLineStatus</b> Order Line Status
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>StatusEventCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE STATUS CODE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Cancelled</b> Order Line Cancelled
	<b>Placed</b> Order Line Placed
<b>ProductIds</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:ProductIdsList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION
	<b>Examples</b>
	<ProductIds> <ProductId Type="ProductId"> <ItemId>ABCXL</ItemId> <ItemType>ItemCode</ItemType> </ProductId> <ProductId Type="ProductId"> <ItemId>35079090</ItemId> <ItemType>HarmonizedCode</ItemType> </ProductId> </ProductIds>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>ProductId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedElements:ProductId</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> <i>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION TYPE</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>ItemId</b>	<b>ProductId</b> Product Identification <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION</i>
<b>ItemType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PRODUCT IDENTIFIER TYPE</i>
<b>Measurements</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>HarmonizedCode</b> Harmonized Tariff Code <b>ItemCode</b> Item Code <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:MeasurementsList</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>ORDER LINE MEASUREMENTS</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Examples</b>
<b>Measurement</b>	<Measurements> <Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>10.03</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"> <Measure>2.03</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>Type</b>	<b>GrossWeight</b> Line Item Gross Weight <b>Volume</b> Line Item Volume <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>ORDER LINE MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE</i>
<b>Uom</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>KGM</b> Kilograms <b>MTQ</b> Cubic Meters
<b>Measure</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>ORDER LINE MEASURE</i>
<b>Quantities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:QuantitiesList</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>ORDER LINE QUANTITIES</i>
	<b>Examples</b>
	<Quantities> <Quantity Type="OrderedQuantity" Uom="PCE">

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Quantity>400</Quantity> </Quantity> <Quantity Type="ReceivedQuantity" Uom="PCE"> <Quantity>200</Quantity> </Quantity> <Quantity Type="InvoicedQuantity" Uom="PCE"> <Quantity>100</Quantity> </Quantity> <Quantity Type="ShippedQuantity" Uom="PCE"> <Quantity>150</Quantity> </Quantity> <Quantity Type="InnersQuantity" Uom="PCE"> <Quantity>800</Quantity> </Quantity> <Quantity Type="NumberOfPackages" Uom="CTN"> <Quantity>100</Quantity> </Quantity> </Quantities>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> sharedElements:Quantity
Type	xs:string
Use	required
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE QUANTITY TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>InnersQuantity</b> Inners quantity
	<b>InvoicedQuantity</b> Invoiced quantity
	<b>NumberOfInnerPackages</b> Number Of Inner Packages
	<b>NumberOfPackages</b> Number Of Packages
	<b>OrderedQuantity</b> Ordered quantity
	<b>ReceivedQuantity</b> Received quantity
	<b>ShippedQuantity</b> Shipped quantity
Uom	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE QUANTITY UNIT OF MEASURE
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE QUANTITY
Dates	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> order:DateList
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DATES
	<b>Examples</b> <Dates> <Date Type="ExWorksRequested" Format="DateTime"> <DateTime>201907130900</DateTime> </Date> <Date Type="InStoreRequested" Format="Date"> <DateTime>20190720</DateTime> </Date> <Date Type="RequestedCollection" Format="DateTime"> <DateTime>201907141200</DateTime> </Date> </Dates>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. <i>unbounded</i> <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Date</i>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DATE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>AuthorizedToShip</b> Authorized To Ship <b>CargoReadyDate</b> Cargo Ready Date <b>DeliveryRequested</b> Delivery Requested Date/Time <b>EarliestShipmentDate</b> Earliest Shipment Date <b>EstimatedExWorks</b> Estimated Ex-works <b>ExWorksRequested</b> Ex-works Requested <b>ExWorksRequestedBy</b> Ex-Works Requested By Date/Time <b>ExWorksRequired</b> Ex-Works Required Date/Time <b>ExWorksRequiredBy</b> Ex-Works Required By Date/Time <b>InStoreRequested</b> In Store requested date <b>LatestShipmentDate</b> Latest Shipment Date <b>QualityApprovalFinalized</b> Quality Approval Finalized <b>QualityApprovalProvisional</b> Quality Approval Provisional <b>RequestedCollection</b> Requested Collection <b>RequestedDelivery</b> Requested Delivery
<b>Format</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DATE FORMAT
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Date</b> YYYYMMDD <b>DateTime</b> YYYYMMDDHHMM <b>DateTimeSec</b> YYYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DATE/TIME
<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:MonetaryAmountList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MONETARY AMOUNTS
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;MonetaryAmounts&gt;   &lt;MonetaryAmount Type="LineValue"&gt;     &lt;Amount&gt;1001.02&lt;/Amount&gt;     &lt;Currency&gt;EUR&lt;/Currency&gt;   &lt;/MonetaryAmount&gt;   &lt;MonetaryAmount Type="ItemValue"&gt;     &lt;Amount&gt;10.02&lt;/Amount&gt;     &lt;Currency&gt;EUR&lt;/Currency&gt;   &lt;/MonetaryAmount&gt; &lt;/MonetaryAmounts&gt;           </pre>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>MonetaryAmount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. <i>unbounded</i> <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:MonetaryAmount</i>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ItemValue</b> Order Item Value <b>LineValue</b> Order Line Value
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation												
<b>Amount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MONETARY AMOUNT												
<b>Currency</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MONETARY AMOUNT ISO CURRENCY												
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:FreeTextList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE FREE TEXT DATA  <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;FreeTextData&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="SpecialInstr"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;     &lt;TextLine2&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt;     &lt;TextLine3&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 3&lt;/TextLine3&gt;     &lt;TextLine4&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 4&lt;/TextLine4&gt;     &lt;TextLine5&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 5&lt;/TextLine5&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="GoodsDescription"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Goods Description Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;     &lt;TextLine2&gt;Goods Description Text Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="CustomerRemark"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Customer Remark Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;     &lt;TextLine2&gt;Customer Remark Text Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="AdditionalInformation"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Additional Information Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;     &lt;TextLine2&gt;Additional Information Text Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;/FreeTextData&gt; </pre>												
<b>FreeText</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedElements:FreeText</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE FREE TEXT TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td><b>AdditionalInformation</b></td> <td>Additional Information (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>CustomerRemark</b></td> <td>Order Customer Remark (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>GoodsDescription</b></td> <td>Order Goods Description (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>NatureOfGoods</b></td> <td>Nature of Goods</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>ProductDescription</b></td> <td>Product Description</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>SpecialInstr</b></td> <td>Order Special Instructions (All TextLines)</td> </tr> </table>	<b>AdditionalInformation</b>	Additional Information (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)	<b>CustomerRemark</b>	Order Customer Remark (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)	<b>GoodsDescription</b>	Order Goods Description (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)	<b>NatureOfGoods</b>	Nature of Goods	<b>ProductDescription</b>	Product Description	<b>SpecialInstr</b>	Order Special Instructions (All TextLines)
<b>AdditionalInformation</b>	Additional Information (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)												
<b>CustomerRemark</b>	Order Customer Remark (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)												
<b>GoodsDescription</b>	Order Goods Description (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)												
<b>NatureOfGoods</b>	Nature of Goods												
<b>ProductDescription</b>	Product Description												
<b>SpecialInstr</b>	Order Special Instructions (All TextLines)												
<b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 1												
<b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 2												

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 3
<b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 4
<b>TextLine5</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 5
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE REFERENCES <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;References&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="GoodsItemId"&gt;123&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="Agreed" CustomFieldType="String"&gt;RefVal&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/References&gt; </pre>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>order:ReferenceGroup</i>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Reference</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE REFERENCE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE REFERENCE TYPE  Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>GoodsItemId</b> Goods Item Identifier
<b>Identifier</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
<b>CustomFieldType</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  Use to be agreed
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Boolean</b> Boolean Type
	<b>DateTime</b> DateTime type, format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS
	<b>Decimal</b> Decimal Type
	<b>Integer</b> Integer Type
	<b>String</b> String Type
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:LocationList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE LOCATIONS

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <Locations> <Location Type="CountryOfOrigin"> <LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry"> <LocationIdentifier>US</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </Locations>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Location	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type sharedelements:Location
Type	Type xs:string Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE LOCATION TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> CountryOfOrigin Country of Origin	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
LocationIdentification	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded Type sharedelements:LocationIdentification
Type	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> ISOCountry ISO Country Code	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
LocationIdentifier	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER
Parties	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type order:PartiesList
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PARTY INFORMATION
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Party	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type order:Party
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
PartyDetails	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type sharedelements:PartyDetails
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PARTY DETAILS
<b>Examples</b> <PartyDetails Role="Manufacturer"> <Id>ManufacturerID</Id> <Assignor>Buyer</Assignor> <PartyName>Manufacturer Name</PartyName> <AddressLine1>Manufacturer Addr Line 1</AddressLine1> <AddressLine2>Manufacturer Addr Line 2</AddressLine2> <AddressLine3>Manufacturer Addr Line 3</AddressLine3> <CityName>Manufacturer City</CityName> <State>Manufacturer State</State> <PostCode>PostCd</PostCode> <CountryCode>DK</CountryCode> </PartyDetails>	
Role	Type xs:string Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PARTY ROLE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute		Annotation	
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		<b>Delivery</b>	Delivery Party
		<b>Despatch</b>	Despatch Party
		<b>Manufacturer</b>	Manufacturer
xs:sequence		<b>Occurrence</b>	1 .. 1
Id		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY IDENTIFIER
Assignor		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY IDENTIFIER ASSIGNOR
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		<b>Buyer</b>	Buyer assigned
		<b>DSV</b>	DSV assigned
		<b>Supplier</b>	Supplier assigned
PartyName		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY NAME
AddressLine1		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ADDRESS LINE 1
AddressLine2		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ADDRESS LINE 2
AddressLine3		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ADDRESS LINE 3
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		<b>Buyer</b>	Buyer assigned
		<b>DSV</b>	DSV assigned
		<b>Supplier</b>	Supplier assigned
CityName		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY CITY NAME
State		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY STATE OR PROVINCE
PostCode		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY POST OR ZIP CODE
CountryCode		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ISO COUNTRY CODE
Locations		<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b>	order:LocationList
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION
		<b>Examples</b>	
		<Locations> <Location Type="PhysicalLocation"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>AUSYD</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification>	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> </Location> </Locations>	
xs:sequence <b>Location</b> Type	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Location</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PhysicalLocation</b> Party Physical Location	
xs:sequence <b>LocationIdentification</b> Type	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:LocationIdentification</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>UN</b> UN location code	
xs:sequence <b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER
<b>Contact</b> Type	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Contact</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PARTY CONTACT DETAILS
Type	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InformationContact</b> Information Contact	
xs:sequence <b>ContactId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT IDENTIFIER
<b>Name</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT NAME
<b>Phone</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT PHONE NUMBER
<b>Mobile</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER
<b>Fax</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT FAX NUMBER
<b>Email</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT E-MAIL ADDRESS
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:ReferenceGroupList</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PARTY REFERENCES Use to be agreed
	<b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="Agreed" Identifier="DK">RefVal</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence <b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> order:ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence <b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> sharedelements:Reference <b>General Notes</b> PARTY REFERENCE
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY REFERENCE TYPE Reference types to be agreed
Identifier	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> PARTY REFERENCE IDENTIFIER ISO Country code for Party Reference
<b>TransportServices</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> order:TransportServiceList <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE TRANSPORT SERVICES
xs:sequence <b>TransportService</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:TransportService
xs:sequence <b>ServiceCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE SERVICE CODE
<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> order:DangerousGoodsDetailList <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS DETAILS
xs:sequence <b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> order:DangerousGoodsDetail <b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS GOODS DETAIL
	<b>Examples</b> <DangerousGoodsDetail> <DangerousGoods> <Regulation>IMO</Regulation> <HazardClass>HAZCLS1</HazardClass> <UNDGNumber>1234</UNDGNumber> </DangerousGoods> <DangerousGoods> <Regulation>IMO</Regulation> <HazardClass>HAZCLS2</HazardClass> <UNDGNumber>1234</UNDGNumber>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> </DangerousGoods> </DangerousGoodsDetail>
xs:sequence <b>DangerousGoods</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements: DangerousGoods</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS
xs:sequence <b>Regulation</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATION
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ADR</b> European Road Agreement <b>IMO</b> IMO IMDG
<b>HazardClass</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS HAZARD CLASS
<b>UNDGNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS UNDG NUMBER
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:FreeTextList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT
	<b>Examples</b> <FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="MarinePollutant"> <TextLine>MP</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="ProperShippingName"> <TextLine>Proper Shipping Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="TechnicalName"> <TextLine>Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="IntTechnicalName"> <TextLine>Int Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="DGAdditionalInfo"> <TextLine>DG Additional Info Line</TextLine> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
xs:sequence <b>FreeText</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:FreeText</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT TYPE
<b>Type</b>	
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DGAdditionalInfo</b> Additional Dangerous Goods Information <b>IntTechnicalName</b> Dangerous Goods Int. Technical Name <b>LimitedQuantity</b> Limited Quantity <b>MarinePollutant</b> Marine Pollutant <b>PSN</b> Dangerous Goods Proper Shipping Name <b>TechnicalName</b> Dangerous Goods Technical Name

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation										
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1										
TextLine1	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 1										
TextLine2	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 2										
TextLine3	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 3										
TextLine4	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 4										
TextLine5	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 5										
Measurements	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>order:MeasurementsList</i> <b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENTS  <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;Measurements&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;5.01&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="ExplosiveWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;2.02&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="NumberOfPackages" Uom="PKG"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;3&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;2.002&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt; &lt;/Measurements&gt;           </pre>										
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1										
Measurement	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>sharedElements:Measurement</i>										
Type	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> MEASUREMENT TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td><b>ExplosiveWeight</b></td> <td>Dangerous Goods Explosive Weight</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>GrossWeight</b></td> <td>Gross Weight</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>NetWeight</b></td> <td>Net Weight</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>NumberOfPackages</b></td> <td>Number of Dangerous Goods Packages</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Volume</b></td> <td>Volume</td> </tr> </table>	<b>ExplosiveWeight</b>	Dangerous Goods Explosive Weight	<b>GrossWeight</b>	Gross Weight	<b>NetWeight</b>	Net Weight	<b>NumberOfPackages</b>	Number of Dangerous Goods Packages	<b>Volume</b>	Volume
<b>ExplosiveWeight</b>	Dangerous Goods Explosive Weight										
<b>GrossWeight</b>	Gross Weight										
<b>NetWeight</b>	Net Weight										
<b>NumberOfPackages</b>	Number of Dangerous Goods Packages										
<b>Volume</b>	Volume										
Uom	Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td><b>KGM</b></td> <td>Kilograms</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>MTQ</b></td> <td>Cubic meters</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>MTR</b></td> <td>Meters</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>PCE</b></td> <td>Pieces</td> </tr> </table>	<b>KGM</b>	Kilograms	<b>MTQ</b>	Cubic meters	<b>MTR</b>	Meters	<b>PCE</b>	Pieces		
<b>KGM</b>	Kilograms										
<b>MTQ</b>	Cubic meters										
<b>MTR</b>	Meters										
<b>PCE</b>	Pieces										
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1										

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation										
Measure	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> MEASURE										
ContainerNumber	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE CONTAINER NUMBER										
ControlTotals	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:ControlTotalList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER CONTROL TOTALS  <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;ControlTotals&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="NumberOfPackages"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;20&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;101.01&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;2&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt; &lt;/ControlTotals&gt; </pre>										
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1										
ControlTotal	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:ControlTotal</i>										
Type	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER CONTROL TOTAL TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td>GrossWeight</td><td>Order Gross Weight</td></tr> <tr> <td>NumberOfPackages</td><td>Order Number of Packages</td></tr> <tr> <td>Volume</td><td>Order Volume</td></tr> </table>	GrossWeight	Order Gross Weight	NumberOfPackages	Order Number of Packages	Volume	Order Volume				
GrossWeight	Order Gross Weight										
NumberOfPackages	Order Number of Packages										
Volume	Order Volume										
Uom	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> CONTROL TOTAL UNIT OF MEASURE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td>CTN</td><td>Cartons</td></tr> <tr> <td>KGM</td><td>Kilograms</td></tr> <tr> <td>MTQ</td><td>Cubic meters</td></tr> <tr> <td>PCE</td><td>Pieces</td></tr> <tr> <td>PKG</td><td>Packages</td></tr> </table>	CTN	Cartons	KGM	Kilograms	MTQ	Cubic meters	PCE	Pieces	PKG	Packages
CTN	Cartons										
KGM	Kilograms										
MTQ	Cubic meters										
PCE	Pieces										
PKG	Packages										
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1										
Quantity	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> CONTROL TOTAL QUANTITY										
RelatedShipments	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>dsv_advanceshipmentnotificationmessage:SubShipmentList</i> <b>General Notes</b> eDC Order Management  <p>-----</p> <p>When data originates from the Order Management system, RelatedShipments contains data for the transport shipment/s.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Transport Management System (TMS)</p> <p>-----</p> <p>When data originates from the TMS, the RelatedShipments are any transport shipments related to the MainShipment. MainShipment is not an assembly: There will be no</p>										

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<p><i>RelatedShipments</i></p> <p><i>MainShipment is an assembly component: RelatedShipments will contain the assembly master and any other assembly component shipments.</i></p> <p><i>MainShipment is an assembly master: RelatedShipments will contain the assembly component shipments.</i></p>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>RelatedShipment</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Type	Type <i>dsv_advanceshipmentnotificationmessage:RelatedShipment</i>
Type	Type <i>xs:string</i>
Use	Use optional
General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT TYPE
Applicable Codes	
ASMShipment	Assembly master shipment of an assembly shipment
Standard	Standard transportation shipment
SubShipment	Sub-Shipment of an assembly shipment
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>ShipmentId</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	Type <i>xs:string</i>
General Notes	SHIPMENT IDENTIFIER
Examples	<p>&lt;ShipmentId&gt;ABC0011222&lt;/ShipmentId&gt;</p>
Dates	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	Type <i>shipment:DateList</i>
General Notes	SHIPMENT DATES
Examples	<p>&lt;Dates&gt;</p> <p>&lt;Date Type="RequestedCollection" Format="DateTime"&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DateTime&gt;202004130900&lt;/DateTime&gt;</p> <p>&lt;/Date&gt;</p> <p>&lt;Date Type="ActualCollection" Format="Date"&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DateTime&gt;20200420&lt;/DateTime&gt;</p> <p>&lt;/Date&gt;</p> <p>&lt;Date Type="RequestedDelivery" Format="DateTimeInterval"&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DateTime&gt;202005021200-202005021700&lt;/DateTime&gt;</p> <p>&lt;/Date&gt;</p> <p>&lt;/Dates&gt;</p>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Date</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Type	Type <i>sharedelements:Date</i>
Type	Type <i>xs:string</i>
Use	Use required
General Notes	SHIPMENT DATE TYPE
Applicable Codes	
ActualCollection	Actual Collection date/time
ActualDelivery	Actual Delivery date/time
Approved	Approved date/time
Booked	Booked date/time
Collection	Collection date/time, earliest
Confirmed	Confirmed date/time
CustomsCleared	Customs Cleared date/time
DeliveryRequested	Delivery date/time, requested
EstimatedCollection	Shipment date/time, promised for
EstimatedDelivery	Delivery date/time, estimated

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>ExWorksReady</b>	Ex-works Ready date/time
<b>GoodsStorage</b>	Goods Storage date/time
<b>HouseBillIssued</b>	Housebill Issued date/time
<b>Receipt</b>	Goods Receipt date/time
<b>RequestedCollection</b>	Shipment date/time, requested
<b>RequestedDelivery</b>	Requested Delivery date/time
<b>RequiredExFactory</b>	Required Ex-factory date/time
<b>RequiredExWorks</b>	Required Ex-works date/time
<b>RequiredInStore</b>	Required In Store date/time
<b>ScheduledCollection</b>	Goods collection or pick-up date/time, planned
<b>ScheduledDelivery</b>	Delivery date/time, 1st schedule
<b>ShippedOnBoard</b>	Shipped On Board date/time
<b>Format</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT DATE FORMAT
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>DateTimeInterval</b>	YYYYMMDDHHMM-YYYYMMDDHHMM
<b>DateTimeSec</b>	CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT DATE/TIME
<b>TransportServices</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>shipment:ServiceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT SERVICES  First occurrence is Main Service Additional services will be provided in subsequent occurrences
<b>Examples</b>	
<pre> &lt;TransportServices&gt;   &lt;TransportService&gt;     &lt;ServiceCode&gt;LTL&lt;/ServiceCode&gt;     &lt;PriorityCode&gt;Normal&lt;/PriorityCode&gt;   &lt;/TransportService&gt;   &lt;TransportService&gt;     &lt;ServiceCode&gt;STD&lt;/ServiceCode&gt;   &lt;/TransportService&gt; &lt;/TransportServices&gt; </pre>	
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ServiceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded Type <i>shipment:ServiceGroup</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>TransportService</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>sharedelements:TransportService</i> <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT - MAIN SERVICE  First occurrence is Main Service Additional services will be provided in subsequent occurrences, described below
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ServiceCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TYPE OF SERVICE - MAIN SERVICE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>FCL</b> Main Service: Full Container Load
	<b>FTL</b> Main Service: Full Truck Load
	<b>IATA</b> Main Service: Air IATA
	<b>LCL</b> Main Service: Less than full Container Load
	<b>LSE</b> Main Service: Air Loose Cargo
	<b>LTL</b> Main Service: Less than full Truck Load
<b>PriorityCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PRIORITY CODE
<b>TransportService &lt;Additional Services&gt;</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Express</b> Express Service
	<b>HighSpeed</b> High Speed Service
	<b>Normal</b> Normal Service
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:TransportService</i> <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT - ADDITIONAL SERVICES
<b>ServiceCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TYPE OF SERVICE
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>BCN</b> Buyers Consolidation
	<b>Courier</b> Courier
	<b>HAZ</b> Hazardous goods
	<b>HangingGarment</b> Hanging Garment
	<b>ReverseLogistics</b> Reverse Logistics
	<b>STD</b> Standard service
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:FreeTextList</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT FREE TEXT
<b>FreeText</b>	<b>Examples</b>
	<b>&lt;FreeTextData&gt;</b> <b>&lt;FreeText Type="DeliveryInstructions"&gt;</b> <b>&lt;TextLine1&gt;</b> DeliveryInstructions Text Line 1 <b>&lt;/TextLine1&gt;</b> <b>&lt;TextLine2&gt;</b> DeliveryInstructions Text Line 2 <b>&lt;/TextLine2&gt;</b> <b>&lt;TextLine3&gt;</b> DeliveryInstructions Text Line 3 <b>&lt;/TextLine3&gt;</b> <b>&lt;TextLine4&gt;</b> DeliveryInstructions Text Line 4 <b>&lt;/TextLine4&gt;</b> <b>&lt;TextLine5&gt;</b> DeliveryInstructions Text Line 5 <b>&lt;/TextLine5&gt;</b> <b>&lt;/FreeText&gt;</b> <b>&lt;FreeText Type="HandlingInstructions"&gt;</b> <b>&lt;TextLine1&gt;</b> Handling Instructions Text Line 1 <b>&lt;/TextLine1&gt;</b> <b>&lt;/FreeText&gt;</b> <b>&lt;FreeText Type="PickupInstructions"&gt;</b> <b>&lt;TextLine1&gt;</b> Pickup Instructions Text Line 1 <b>&lt;/TextLine1&gt;</b> <b>&lt;/FreeText&gt;</b> <b>&lt;/FreeTextData&gt;</b>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:FreeText</i>
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>AdditionalDetails</b> Additional Details

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>DeliveryInstructions</b>	Delivery Instructions
<b>DropModeDelivery</b>	Drop Mode Delivery
<b>DropModePickup</b>	Drop Mode Pickup
<b>GeneralInformation</b>	General Information
<b>GoodsDescription</b>	Goods Description
<b>NatureOfCargo</b>	Nature of Cargo
<b>SpecialHandling</b>	Special Handling
<b>SpecialInstructions</b>	Special Instructions
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>FREE TEXT DESCRIPTION CODE</i>
	<i>Use to be agreed</i>
<b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>FREE TEXT LINE 1</i>
<b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>FREE TEXT LINE 2</i>
<b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>FREE TEXT LINE 3</i>
<b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>FREE TEXT LINE 4</i>
<b>TextLine5</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>FREE TEXT LINE 5</i>
<b>ControlTotals</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ControlTotalList</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>SHIPMENT CONTROL TOTALS</i>
<b>Examples</b>	
<pre> &lt;ControlTotals&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="NumberOfPackages"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;20&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;101.01&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;2&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="LoadingMeters" Uom="MTR"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;12&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt;   &lt;ControlTotal Type="PalletSpaces" Uom="PLL"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;10&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/ControlTotal&gt; &lt;/ControlTotals&gt; </pre>	
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ControlTotal</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:ControlTotal</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTROL TOTAL TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ChargeableWeight</b> Chargeable Weight <b>GrossWeight</b> Gross Weight <b>LoadingMeters</b> Loading Meters <b>NetWeight</b> Net Weight <b>NumberOfPackages</b> Number of Packages <b>PalletSpaces</b> Pallet Spaces <b>Volume</b> Volume
<b>Uom</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> QUANTITY UNIT OF MEASURE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>KGM</b> Kilograms <b>MTQ</b> Cubic meters <b>MTR</b> Linear meters <b>PCE</b> Pieces <b>PKG</b> Packages
<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> CONTROL TOTAL QUANTITY
<b>Documents</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:DocumentList</i> <b>General Notes</b> DOCUMENT INFORMATION For Sea freight only <b>Examples</b> <Documents> <Document> <DocumentCode>OBL</DocumentCode> <DocumentCopies>3</DocumentCopies> <DocumentOriginals>2</DocumentOriginals> </Document> </Documents>
<b>Document</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:Document</i>
<b>DocumentCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DOCUMENT TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>NMT</b> Non-negotiable maritime transport document <b>OBL</b> Original Bill Of Lading
<b>DocumentCopies</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> NUMBER OF DOCUMENT COPIES
<b>DocumentOriginals</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> NUMBER OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:LocationList</i> <b>General Notes</b> DSV BRANCH LOCATION

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <Locations> <Location Type="BranchLocation"> <LocationIdentification Type="DSVBranch"> <LocationIdentifier>HOR</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </Locations>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Location	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type sharedelements:Location
Type	Type xs:string Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION TYPE
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
LocationIdentification	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded Type sharedelements:LocationIdentification
Type	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> DSVBranch DSV Branch Code	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
LocationIdentifier	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER
LocationName	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION NAME
TermsOfDelivery	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type shipment:TermsGroup
	<b>General Notes</b> TERMS OF DELIVERY
<b>Examples</b> <TermsOfDelivery> <Terms> <TermCode>CIP</TermCode> <CodeId>IncoTerms</CodeId> </Terms> <Location Type="NamedPlace"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKCPH</LocationIdentifier> <LocationName>Copenhagen</LocationName> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </TermsOfDelivery>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Terms	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type sharedelements:Terms
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
TermCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> TERM CODE
CodeId	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> TYPE OF TERM CODE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>IncoTerms</b> INCO Terms
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
<b>Type</b>	<i>sharedelements:Location</i>
<b>Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>Use</b>	required
<b>General Notes</b>	TERM NAMED PLACE
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded
<b>Type</b>	<i>sharedelements:LocationIdentification</i>
<b>Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	LOCATION IDENTIFIER
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	LOCATION NAME
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>shipment:ReferenceGroupList</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	SHIPMENT REFERENCES
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;References&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="BookingReference"&gt;BkRef1&lt;/Reference&gt;     &lt;Date Type="ReferenceDate" Format="Date"&gt;       &lt;DateTime&gt;20210203&lt;/DateTime&gt;     &lt;/Date&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="ShipmentType"&gt;SUB&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="HouseBill"&gt;HouseBill&lt;/Reference&gt;     &lt;Date Type="ReferenceDate" Format="DateTimeSec"&gt;       &lt;DateTime&gt;2021021309000000&lt;/DateTime&gt;     &lt;/Date&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/References&gt; </pre>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
<b>Type</b>	<i>shipment:ReferenceGroup</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>sharedelements:Reference</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	SHIPMENT REFERENCE
<b>Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>Use</b>	required
<b>General Notes</b>	SHIPMENT REFERENCE TYPE
	Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>BookingReference</b>	Booking Reference
<b>CoLoadType</b>	Co-load Type
<b>Consignee_ShipmentId</b>	Consignee Shipment Identifier
<b>Consignor_ShipmentId</b>	Consignor Shipment Identifier
<b>ConsolContainerMode</b>	Consol Container Mode
<b>ConsolServiceLevel</b>	Consol Service Level
<b>DSV_ShipmentId</b>	DSV Shipment Identifier
<b>HouseBill</b>	House bill of lading number
<b>MasterBill</b>	Master bill of lading number
<b>OrderReference</b>	Order Reference
<b>ScreeningStatus</b>	Screening Status
<b>ServiceLevel</b>	Service Level
<b>ShipmentType</b>	Shipment Type
<b>ShippedOnBoardType</b>	Shipped On Board Type
<i>Identifier</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
<i>CustomFieldType</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  <i>Use to be agreed</i>
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>Boolean</b>	Boolean indicator
<b>DateTime</b>	Date/Time with format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS
<b>Decimal</b>	Decimal value
<b>Integer</b>	Integer value
<b>String</b>	Character string
<i>Date</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedElements:Date</i> <b>General Notes</b> REFERENCE DATE
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> REFERENCE DATE TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>ReferenceDate</b>	Reference Date
<i>Format</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> REFERENCE FORMAT
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>DateTime</b>	CCYYMMDDHHMM
<b>DateTimeSec</b>	CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<i>DateTime</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> REFERENCE DATE/TIME
<i>ChargeMethodology</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ChargeMethodologyList</i> <b>General Notes</b> CHARGE METHODOLOGY
<b>Examples</b>	
<ChargeMethodology> <PaymentInstructions> <PaymentInstruction>	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <PaymentCode>Prepaid</PaymentCode> </PaymentInstruction> </PaymentInstructions> </ChargeMethodology>	
xs:sequence <b>PaymentInstructions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> shipment:PaymentInstructions
xs:sequence <b>PaymentInstruction</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> sharedelements:PaymentInstruction
xs:sequence <b>PaymentCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PAYMENT TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Collect</b> Collect Shipment <b>Prepaid</b> Prepaid Shipment <b>ThirdParty</b> Third Party Payment	
<b>TransportStages</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> shipment:TransportStageList <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT STAGES
xs:sequence <b>TransportStage</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> shipment:TransportStage
xs:sequence <b>Stage</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> sharedelements:Stage <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION STAGE
<b>Examples</b> <Stage Type="MainCarriage"> <ModeOfTransport>Sea</ModeOfTransport> <TransportId>017W</TransportId> <CarrierId>61616161</CarrierId> <CarrierName>Carrier Name</CarrierName> <TransportType>Main</TransportType> <TransportMeansName>Vessel name</TransportMeansName> <TransportMeansNationality>PA</TransportMeansNationality> </Stage>	
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION STAGE TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>MainCarriage</b> Main Carriage <b>PlannedLeg1</b> Main carriage - first carrier <b>PlannedLeg2</b> Main carriage - second carrier <b>PlannedLeg3</b> Main carriage - third carrier <b>PlannedLeg4</b> Main carriage - fourth carrier <b>PlannedLeg5</b> Main carriage - fifth carrier	
xs:sequence <b>ModeOfTransport</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MODE OF TRANSPORTATION

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>Air</b>	Air transportation
<b>Rail</b>	Rail transportation
<b>Road</b>	Road transportation
<b>Sea</b>	Sea transportation
<b>TransportId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT IDENTIFICATION Air: Flight number Sea: Voyage number Road: Not used
<b>CarrierId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CARRIER IDENTIFICATION Air & Sea: DSV carrier identifier Road: Not used
<b>CarrierName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CARRIER NAME Road: Not used
<b>TransportType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT TYPE Road: Not used
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>Flight1</b>	First flight
<b>Flight2</b>	Second flight
<b>Flight3</b>	Third flight
<b>Flight4</b>	Fourth flight
<b>Main</b>	Main Carriage
<b>Other</b>	Other
<b>TransportMeansName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MEANS NAME Sea: Vessel Name Air & Road: Not used
<b>TransportMeansNationality</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MEANS NATIONALITY Sea: Vessel flag Air & Road: Not used
<b>Dates</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> shipment:DateList <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION DATES
<b>Examples</b>	
<Dates> <Date Type="EstimatedDeparture" Format="Date"> <DateTime>20210225</DateTime> </Date> <Date Type="EstimatedArrival" Format="Date"> <DateTime>20210301</DateTime> </Date> </Dates>	
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. <i>unbounded</i> <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Date</i>
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION DATE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ActualArrival</b> Actual Time of Arrival <b>ActualDelivery</b> Actual Delivery date/time <b>ActualDeparture</b> Actual Time of Departure <b>EstimatedArrival</b> Estimated Time of Arrival <b>EstimatedDelivery</b> Delivery date/time, estimated <b>EstimatedDeparture</b> Estimated Time of Departure <b>ScheduledArrival</b> Scheduled Time of Arrival <b>ScheduledDeparture</b> Scheduled Time of Departure <b>ScheduledShipmentArrival</b> Scheduled Time of Shipment Arrival <b>ScheduledShipmentDeparture</b> Scheduled Time of Shipment Departure
<i>Format</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION DATE FORMAT
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>DateTime</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>DateTimeInterval</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION DATE/TIME
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:LocationList</i> <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION LOCATIONS
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;Locations&gt;   &lt;Location Type="Departure"&gt;     &lt;LocationIdentification Type="UN"&gt;       &lt;LocationIdentifier&gt;DKHOR&lt;/LocationIdentifier&gt;     &lt;/LocationIdentification&gt;   &lt;/Location&gt;   &lt;Location Type="Destination"&gt;     &lt;LocationIdentification Type="UN"&gt;       &lt;LocationIdentifier&gt;ZAJNB&lt;/LocationIdentifier&gt;       &lt;LocationName&gt;Johannesburg&lt;/LocationName&gt;     &lt;/LocationIdentification&gt;     &lt;LocationIdentification Type="IATA"&gt;       &lt;LocationIdentifier&gt;JNB&lt;/LocationIdentifier&gt;       &lt;LocationName&gt;Johannesburg&lt;/LocationName&gt;     &lt;/LocationIdentification&gt;   &lt;/Location&gt; &lt;/Locations&gt; </pre>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. <i>unbounded</i> <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Location</i>
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION LOCATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Departure</b> Place of Departure

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Destination</b> Place of Destination
	<b>Loading</b> Place of Loading
	<b>PlaceOfConsolidation</b> Place of Consolidation
	<b>PlaceOfDeconsolidation</b> Place of Deconsolidation
	<b>Unloading</b> Place of Unloading
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:LocationIdentification</i>
-Type	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>IATA</b> IATA airport code
	<b>ScheduleDK</b> U.S. Census Bureau Schedule D/K code
	<b>UN</b> UN Location code
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION NAME
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ReferenceGroupList</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION STAGE REFERENCES
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;References&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="MasterBill"&gt;Master1&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="TransportMasterType"&gt;AGT&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="TransportInstructionNumber"&gt;TIN1&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/References&gt; </pre>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ReferenceGroup</i>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Reference</i>
-Type	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORTATION STAGE REFERENCE TYPE
	<i>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>BookingReference</b> Booking Reference
	<b>MasterBill</b> Master bill of lading number
	<b>SCAC</b> Carrier SCAC Code
	<b>TransportMasterId</b> Transport Master Identification
	<b>TransportMasterType</b> Transport Master Type
	<b>VesselLloydsIMO</b> Vessel Lloyds IMO number

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation																																										
<i>Identifier</i>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use optional <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT STAGE REFERENCE IDENTIFIER																																										
<i>CustomFieldType</i>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use optional <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT STAGE REFERENCE CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  Use to be agreed																																										
<b>Parties</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>shipment:PartiesList</i> <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT PARTY INFORMATION																																										
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence 1 .. 1																																										
<b>Party</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>shipment:Party</i>																																										
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence 1 .. 1																																										
<b>PartyDetails</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>sharedelements:PartyDetails</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY DETAILS  <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;PartyDetails Role="Consignor"&gt;   &lt;Id&gt;ConsignorID&lt;/Id&gt;   &lt;Assignor&gt;Consignor&lt;/Assignor&gt;   &lt;PartyName&gt;Consignor Name&lt;/PartyName&gt;   &lt;AddressLine1&gt;Consignor Addr Line 1&lt;/AddressLine1&gt;   &lt;AddressLine2&gt;Consignor Addr Line 2&lt;/AddressLine2&gt;   &lt;AddressLine3&gt;Consignor Addr Line 3&lt;/AddressLine3&gt;   &lt;CityName&gt;Consignor City&lt;/CityName&gt;   &lt;State&gt;Consignor State&lt;/State&gt;   &lt;PostCode&gt;PostCd&lt;/PostCode&gt;   &lt;CountryCode&gt;DK&lt;/CountryCode&gt; &lt;/PartyDetails&gt;           </pre>																																										
<i>Role</i>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ROLE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr><td>AcceptingParty</td><td>Accepting Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Agent</td><td>Agent</td></tr> <tr><td>Buyer</td><td>Buyer</td></tr> <tr><td>Carrier</td><td>Carrier Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Consignee</td><td>Consignee Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Consignor</td><td>Consignor Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Consolidator</td><td>Consolidator</td></tr> <tr><td>CustomsBrokerExport</td><td>Customs Broker for Export</td></tr> <tr><td>CustomsBrokerImport</td><td>Customs Broker for Import</td></tr> <tr><td>Deconsolidator</td><td>Deconsolidator</td></tr> <tr><td>Delivery</td><td>Delivery Party</td></tr> <tr><td>DeliveryAgent</td><td>Delivery Agent</td></tr> <tr><td>DeliveryLocalCartage</td><td>Delivery Local Cartage</td></tr> <tr><td>Despatch</td><td>Despatch Party</td></tr> <tr><td>Forwarder</td><td>Forwarder</td></tr> <tr><td>FreightForwarder</td><td>Freight Forwarder</td></tr> <tr><td>FreightPayer</td><td>Freight/charges Payer</td></tr> <tr><td>Notify</td><td>Notify Party</td></tr> <tr><td>OrderingCustomer</td><td>Ordering Customer</td></tr> <tr><td>PickupAgent</td><td>Pickup Agent</td></tr> <tr><td>PickupLocalCartage</td><td>Pickup Local Cartage</td></tr> </table>	AcceptingParty	Accepting Party	Agent	Agent	Buyer	Buyer	Carrier	Carrier Party	Consignee	Consignee Party	Consignor	Consignor Party	Consolidator	Consolidator	CustomsBrokerExport	Customs Broker for Export	CustomsBrokerImport	Customs Broker for Import	Deconsolidator	Deconsolidator	Delivery	Delivery Party	DeliveryAgent	Delivery Agent	DeliveryLocalCartage	Delivery Local Cartage	Despatch	Despatch Party	Forwarder	Forwarder	FreightForwarder	Freight Forwarder	FreightPayer	Freight/charges Payer	Notify	Notify Party	OrderingCustomer	Ordering Customer	PickupAgent	Pickup Agent	PickupLocalCartage	Pickup Local Cartage
AcceptingParty	Accepting Party																																										
Agent	Agent																																										
Buyer	Buyer																																										
Carrier	Carrier Party																																										
Consignee	Consignee Party																																										
Consignor	Consignor Party																																										
Consolidator	Consolidator																																										
CustomsBrokerExport	Customs Broker for Export																																										
CustomsBrokerImport	Customs Broker for Import																																										
Deconsolidator	Deconsolidator																																										
Delivery	Delivery Party																																										
DeliveryAgent	Delivery Agent																																										
DeliveryLocalCartage	Delivery Local Cartage																																										
Despatch	Despatch Party																																										
Forwarder	Forwarder																																										
FreightForwarder	Freight Forwarder																																										
FreightPayer	Freight/charges Payer																																										
Notify	Notify Party																																										
OrderingCustomer	Ordering Customer																																										
PickupAgent	Pickup Agent																																										
PickupLocalCartage	Pickup Local Cartage																																										

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	ShipFrom Ship From
	ShipTo Ship To
	Supplier Supplier
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Id	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	General Notes PARTY IDENTIFIER
Assignor	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	General Notes PARTY IDENTIFIER ASSIGNO
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	Consignor Consignor assigned
	DSV DSV assigned
PartyName	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	General Notes PARTY NAME
AddressLine1	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	General Notes PARTY ADDRESS LINE 1
AddressLine2	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	General Notes PARTY ADDRESS LINE 2
AddressLine3	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	General Notes PARTY ADDRESS LINE 3
CityName	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	General Notes PARTY CITY NAME
State	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	General Notes PARTY STATE OR PROVINCE
PostCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	General Notes PARTY POST OR ZIP CODE
CountryCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	General Notes PARTY LOCATION ISO COUNTRY CODE
Locations	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type shipment:LocationList
	General Notes PHYSICAL LOCATION
	<b>Examples</b>
	<Locations>
	<Location Type="PhysicalLocation">
	<LocationIdentification Type="UN">
	<LocationIdentifier>DKHOR</LocationIdentifier>
	</LocationIdentification>
	</Location>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Location	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
	Type sharedelements:Location

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> <i>PHYSICAL LOCATION TYPE</i> <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PhysicalLocation</b> <i>Place of Physical Location</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. <i>unbounded</i> <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:LocationIdentification</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PHYSICAL LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE</i> <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>UN</b> <i>UN Location Code</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PHYSICAL LOCATION IDENTIFIER</i>
<b>Contact</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. <i>unbounded</i> <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Contact</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT DETAILS</i> <b>Examples</b> <Contact Type="InformationContact"> <Name>Contact name</Name> <Phone>Contact Phone</Phone> <Mobile>Contact Mobile</Mobile> <Fax>Contact Fax</Fax> <Email>Contact Email</Email> </Contact>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT TYPE</i> <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InformationContact</b>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Name</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT NAME</i>
<b>Phone</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT PHONE NUMBER</i>
<b>Mobile</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER</i>
<b>Fax</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT FAX NUMBER</i>
<b>Email</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY CONTACT E-MAIL ADDRESS</i>
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PARTY REFERENCES</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="VAT" Identifier="DK">VatNo</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type shipment:ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type sharedelements:Reference General Notes PARTY REFERENCE
Type	Type xs:string Use required General Notes PARTY REFERENCE TYPE  Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed
Identifier	Applicable Codes VAT VAT number Type xs:string Use optional General Notes PARTY REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
CustomFieldType	Type xs:string Use optional General Notes PARTY REFERENCE CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  Use to be agreed
<b>GoodsItems</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type shipment:GoodsItemList General Notes SHIPMENT LINE ITEMS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>GoodsItem</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type shipment:GoodsItem
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Item</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type sharedelements:Item General Notes GOODS ITEM DETAILS
<b>Examples</b> <Item> <ItemNumber>1</ItemNumber> <PackageQty>20</PackageQty> <PackageType>PKG</PackageType> </Item>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>ItemNumber</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes LINE ITEM NUMBER
<b>PackageQty</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes LINE ITEM PACKAGE QUANTITY

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>PackageType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM PACKAGE TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CTN</b> Cartons <b>UNT</b> Units
<b>HandlingInstructions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:HandlingInstructions</i> <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM HANDLING INSTRUCTION <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;HandlingInstructions&gt;   &lt;HandlingInstruction&gt;     &lt;DescriptionCode&gt;Stacked&lt;/DescriptionCode&gt;     &lt;Description&gt;10&lt;/Description&gt;   &lt;/HandlingInstruction&gt; &lt;/HandlingInstructions&gt; </pre>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>HandlingInstruction</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:HandlingInstruction</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> HANDLING DESCRIPTION CODE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>NotStacked</b> Cargo Not Stacked <b>Stacked</b> Stacked Cargo
<b>Description</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> HANDLING DESCRIPTION Number of stacked units
<b>RangeDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:RangeDetails</i> <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;RangeDetails Type="Allowance" Uom="CEL"&gt;   &lt;Minimum&gt;-5&lt;/Minimum&gt;   &lt;Maximum&gt;5&lt;/Maximum&gt; &lt;/RangeDetails&gt; </pre>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TEMPERATURE RANGE TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Allowance</b> Temperature Range Allowance
<b>Uom</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TEMPERATURE RANGE UNIT OF MEASURE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CEL</b> Celsius <b>FAH</b> Fahrenheit
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> MINIMUM TEMPERATAURE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Maximum</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:LocationList</i> <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM COUNTRY OF ORIGIN <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;Locations&gt;   &lt;Location Type="CountryOfOrigin"&gt;     &lt;LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry"&gt;       &lt;LocationIdentifier&gt;DK&lt;/LocationIdentifier&gt;     &lt;/LocationIdentification&gt;   &lt;/Location&gt; &lt;/Locations&gt; </pre>
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:Location</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CountryOfOrigin</b> Line item Country of Origin
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:LocationIdentification</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ISOCountry</b> ISO Country Code
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER ISO Country Code for Country of Origin
<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:MonetaryAmountList</i> <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM MONETARY AMOUNTS <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;MonetaryAmounts&gt;   &lt;MonetaryAmount Type="LineInvoiceValue"&gt;     &lt;Amount&gt;100.01&lt;/Amount&gt;     &lt;Currency&gt;DKK&lt;/Currency&gt;   &lt;/MonetaryAmount&gt; &lt;/MonetaryAmounts&gt; </pre>
<b>MonetaryAmount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:MonetaryAmount</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>LineInvoiceValue</b> Line Item Invoice Value
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Amount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> MONETARY AMOUNT
<b>Currency</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> MONETARY AMOUNT ISO CURRENCY CODE
<b>ProductIds</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ProductIdsList</i> <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;ProductIds&gt;   &lt;ProductId Type="ProductId"&gt;     &lt;ItemId&gt;35079090&lt;/ItemId&gt;     &lt;ItemType&gt;HarmonizedCode&lt;/ItemType&gt;   &lt;/ProductId&gt; &lt;/ProductIds&gt; </pre>
<b>ProductId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:ProductId</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ProductId</b> Product Identification
<b>ItemId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION
<b>ItemType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PRODUCT IDENTIFIER TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CommodityCode</b> Commodity Code <b>HarmonizedCode</b> Harmonized Tariff Code
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:FreeTextList</i> <b>General Notes</b> LINE ITEM FREE TEXT <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;FreeTextData&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="GoodsDescription"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Goods Description Line&lt;/TextLine1&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="AdditionalDetails"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Additional Details Line&lt;/TextLine1&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;/FreeTextData&gt; </pre>
<b>FreeText</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:FreeText</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT TYPE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute		Annotation	
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		<b>AdditionalDetails</b>	Additional Details
		<b>GoodsDescription</b>	Goods Description
		<b>NatureOfGoods</b>	Nature of Goods
		<b>SpecialHandling</b>	Special Handling
		<b>SpecialInstructions</b>	Special Instructions
xs:sequence		Occurrence	1 .. 1
TextLine1		Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	FREE TEXT LINE 1
TextLine2		Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	FREE TEXT LINE 2
TextLine3		Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	FREE TEXT LINE 3
TextLine4		Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	FREE TEXT LINE 4
TextLine5		Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	FREE TEXT LINE 5
Measurements		Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	shipment:MeasurementsList
		General Notes	LINE ITEM MEASUREMENTS
		<b>Examples</b>	
		<pre> &lt;Measurements&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;10.03&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;8.03&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;2.03&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="LoadingMeters" Uom="MTR"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;2.05&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="PalletSpaces" Uom="PLL"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;5&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt; &lt;/Measurements&gt; </pre>	
xs:sequence		Occurrence	1 .. 1
Measurement		Occurrence	0 .. unbounded
		Type	sharedElements:Measurement
Type		Type	xs:string
		Use	required
		General Notes	MEASUREMENT TYPE
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		<b>GrossWeight</b>	Line Item Gross Weight
		<b>LoadingMeters</b>	Line Item Loading Meters
		<b>NetWeight</b>	Line Item Net Weight
		<b>PalletSpaces</b>	Line Item Pallet Spaces
		<b>Volume</b>	Line Item Volume

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Uom</b>	<p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p><b>General Notes</b> <i>MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE</i></p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>KGM</b> Kilograms</p> <p><b>MTQ</b> Cubic Meters</p> <p><b>MTR</b> Linear Meters</p> <p><b>PLL</b> Pallets</p>
<b>Measure</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1</p> <p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p><b>General Notes</b> <i>MEASUREMENT VALUE</i></p>
<b>Dimensions</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type <i>shipment:DimensionsList</i></p> <p><b>General Notes</b> <i>LINE ITEM DIMENSIONS</i></p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <p>&lt;Dimensions&gt;</p> <p>  &lt;Dimension Type="Gross" Uom="MTR"&gt;</p> <p>    &lt;Length&gt;0.6&lt;/Length&gt;</p> <p>    &lt;Width&gt;0.2&lt;/Width&gt;</p> <p>    &lt;Height&gt;0.8&lt;/Height&gt;</p> <p>  &lt;/Dimension&gt;</p> <p>&lt;/Dimensions&gt;</p>
<b>Dimension</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1</p> <p>Occurrence 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Type <i>shared:elements:Dimension</i></p> <p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p>Use required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> <i>DIMENSION TYPE</i></p>
<b>Uom</b>	<p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p><b>General Notes</b> <i>DIMENSIONS UNIT OF MEASURE</i></p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>CMT</b> Centimeters</p> <p><b>MTR</b> Meters</p>
<b>Length</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1</p> <p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p><b>General Notes</b> <i>DIMENSION - LENGTH</i></p>
<b>Width</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p><b>General Notes</b> <i>DIMENSION - WIDTH</i></p>
<b>Height</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p><b>General Notes</b> <i>DIMENSION - HEIGHT</i></p>
<b>NumberOfUnits</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p><b>General Notes</b> <i>DIMENSION - NUMBER OF UNITS</i></p>
<b>References</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type <i>shipment:ReferenceGroupList</i></p> <p><b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM REFERENCES</i></p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <p>&lt;References&gt;</p> <p>  &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;</p>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <Reference Type="PackageNumber">Pkg1</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="PackageNumber">Pkg2</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
	Type <i>shipment:ReferenceGroup</i>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>sharedelements:Reference</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM REFERENCE
Type	Type xs:string
	Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM REFERENCE TYPE
	Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>GoodsItemId</b> Goods Item Identifier <b>OrderLineNumber</b> Order Line Number	
Identifier	Type xs:string
	Use optional
	<b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
CustomFieldType	Type xs:string
	Use optional
	<b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM REFERENCE CUSTOM FIELD TYPE
	Use to be agreed
<b>Packagelds</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>shipment:Packagelds</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION AND MARKINGS
<b>Examples</b> <Packagelds> <Packageld> <InstructionCode>PackageMarks</InstructionCode> <Marks> <ShippingMark>Package 1</ShippingMark> <ShippingMark>Package 2</ShippingMark> <ShippingMark>Package 3</ShippingMark> </Marks> </Packageld> <GoodsIdentities Type="SerialNumber"> <GoodsIdentifier>00034306500101392630</GoodsIdentifier> <GoodsIdentifier>00034306500101392647</GoodsIdentifier> <GoodsIdentifier>00034306500101392654</GoodsIdentifier> </GoodsIdentities> <GoodsIdentities Type="SSCC"> <GoodsIdentifier>370716481208016082</GoodsIdentifier> <GoodsIdentifier>370716481208016099</GoodsIdentifier> <GoodsIdentifier>373323991620976376</GoodsIdentifier> </GoodsIdentities> </Packagelds>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>PackageId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:PackageId</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE MARKS & NUMBERS
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>InstructionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE MARKS TYPE
<b>Marks</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Marks</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ShippingMark</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE MARK
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCES
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:ReferenceGroup</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Reference</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE TYPE  <i>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</i>
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>PackageNumber</b>	Package Number
<b>Identifier</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
<b>GoodsIdentities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:GoodsIdentity</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE BAR CODES
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TYPE OF IDENTIFIER
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>SSCC</b>	Serial Shipping Container Code
<b>SerialNumber</b>	Package/Pallet Serial Number
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>GoodsIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS IDENTIFIER  <i>SSCC codes do not include the leading "00" qualifier, length of value is 18 characters</i>
<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>shipment:DangerousGoodsDetailList</i> <b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS / HAZARDOUS GOODS DETAILS

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<i>Only included if line item contains dangerous/hazardous cargo</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>shipment: DangerousGoodsDetail</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DangerousGoods</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements: DangerousGoods</i>
<b>Examples</b>	
<DangerousGoods> <Regulation>ADR</Regulation> <HazardClass>9</HazardClass> <AdditionalHazardClass>3</AdditionalHazardClass> <HazardVersionId>5</HazardVersionId> <UNDGNumber>3082</UNDGNumber> <FlashPointDescription>FlashDesc</FlashPointDescription> <FlashPointTemperature FlashpointUom="CEL">10</FlashPointTemperature> <DangerLevelCode>III</DangerLevelCode> <EMSNumber>EMS No</EMSNumber> <MFAGNumber>MFAG No</MFAGNumber> <TremCardNumber>Trem No</TremCardNumber> <UpperPlate>Upper</UpperPlate> <LowerPlate>Lower</LowerPlate> <Labels> <Label>Lab 1</Label> </Labels> <TunnelCode>E</TunnelCode> </DangerousGoods>	
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Regulation</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATION TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>ADR</b>	European Road Agreement
<b>IMO</b>	IMO IMDG
<b>HazardClass</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> HAZARDOUS CLASS
<b>AdditionalHazardClass</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ADDITIONAL HAZARDOUS CLASS / SUBRISK
<b>HazardVersionId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> HAZARDOUS VERSION ID
<b>UNDGNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> UNDG NUMBER
<b>FlashPointDescription</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FLASH POINT DESCRIPTION
<b>FlashPointTemperature</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>extension (xs:string)</i> <b>General Notes</b> FLASHPOINT TEMPERATURE Integer value only

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
FlashpointUom	Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> FLASHPOINT TEMPERATURE UNIT OF MEASURE <b>Applicable Codes</b> CEL Celsius FAH Fahrenheit
DangerLevelCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DANGER LEVEL CODE / PACKING GROUP <b>Applicable Codes</b> I Packing Group I - Great danger II Packing Group II - Medium danger III Packing Group III - Minor danger
EMSNumber	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> EMERGENCY SCHEDULE NUMBER
MFAGNumber	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> MEDICAL FIRST AID GUIDE
TremCardNumber	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TREMCARD NUMBER
UpperPlate	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORANGE HAZARD PLACARD UPPER PLATE
LowerPlate	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORANGE HAZARD PLACARD LOWER PLATE
Labels	Occurrence 0 .. 1 <b>General Notes</b> HAZARDOUS LABELS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Label	Occurrence 1 .. 4 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> HAZARDOUS LABEL
PackingInstruction	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKING INSTRUCTION
TransportMeansCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MEANS CODE <b>Applicable Codes</b> ContainerVessel Container Vessel GeneralVessel General Cargo Vessel Train Train transportation Truck Truck transportation
TunnelCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TUNNEL CODE
FreeTextData	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>shipment:FreeTextList</i> <b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
xs:sequence <b>FreeText</b> Type	<b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;FreeTextData&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="MarinePollutant"&gt;     &lt;TextLine&gt;MP&lt;/TextLine&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="ProperShippingName"&gt;     &lt;TextLine&gt;Proper Shipping Name&lt;/TextLine&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="TechnicalName"&gt;     &lt;TextLine&gt;Technical Name&lt;/TextLine&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="IntTechnicalName"&gt;     &lt;TextLine&gt;Int Technical Name&lt;/TextLine&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="DGAdditionalInfo"&gt;     &lt;TextLine&gt;DG Additional Info Line&lt;/TextLine&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;/FreeTextData&gt; </pre>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:FreeText <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DGAdditionalInfo</b> Additional Dangerous Goods Information <b>IntTechnicalName</b> Dangerous Goods Int. Technical Name <b>LimitedQuantity</b> Limited Quantity <b>MarinePollutant</b> Marine Pollutant <b>PSN</b> Dangerous Goods Proper Shipping Name <b>TechnicalName</b> Dangerous Goods Technical Name
	<b>TextLine1</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 1
	<b>TextLine2</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 2
	<b>TextLine3</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 3
	<b>TextLine4</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 4
	<b>TextLine5</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 5
	<b>Measurements</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> shipment:MeasurementsList <b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENTS
	<b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;Measurements&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;5.01&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt; &lt;/Measurements&gt; </pre>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="ExplosiveWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>2.02</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="NumberOfPackages" Uom="PKG"> <Measure>3</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"> <Measure>2.002</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Measurement	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type sharedElements:Measurement
Type	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> MEASUREMENT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> ExplosiveWeight Dangerous Goods Explosive Weight GrossWeight Gross Weight NetWeight Net Weight NumberOfPackages Number of Dangerous Goods Packages Volume Volume
Uom	Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> KGM Kilograms MTQ Cubic meters MTR Meters PCE Pieces
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Measure	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MEASURE
ContainerNumber	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> SHIPPING CONTAINER NUMBER
	<b>Examples</b> <ContainerNumber>MSCU1234567</ContainerNumber>
EquipmentUnits	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type shipment:EquipmentUnitsList <b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT INFORMATION
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
EquipmentUnit	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type shipment:EquipmentUnit <b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT UNIT DETAILS
	<b>Examples</b> For containerized sea freight: <EquipmentUnit> <EquipmentType> <Type>Container</Type>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;UnitId&gt;MSCU1234567&lt;/UnitId&gt; &lt;SizeTypeCode&gt;40GP&lt;/SizeTypeCode&gt; &lt;/EquipmentType&gt; &lt;SealIds&gt;   &lt;Seal&gt;     &lt;SealId&gt;Seal1&lt;/SealId&gt;     &lt;SealParty&gt;Shipper&lt;/SealParty&gt;   &lt;/Seal&gt; &lt;/SealIds&gt; &lt;/EquipmentUnit&gt; </pre>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>EquipmentType</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>sharedElements:EquipmentType</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT TYPE INFORMATION
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>Container</b>	Shipping Container
UnitId	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> SHIPPING CONTAINER NUMBER
SizeTypeCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER SIZE AND TYPE
	DSV specified Container Type for Shipping Container
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
20FR	20 ft Flatrack
20GP	20 ft General Purpose
20HC	20 ft High Cube
20NOR	20 ft Non-operating Reefer
20OT	20 ft Open Top
20RE	20 ft Reefer
24G0	20 ft High Cube
40FR	40 ft Flatrack
40GP	40 ft General Purpose
40HC	40 ft High Cube
40HC_FR	40 ft High Cube, Flatrack
40HC_OT	40 ft High Cube, Open Top
40NOR	40 ft high Cube, non-operating Reefer
40OT	40 ft Open Top
40RE	40 ft Reefer
40REHC	40 ft High Cube Reefer
45FR	45 ft Flatrack
45GPHC	45 ft High Cube Pallet Wide
45HC	45 ft High Cube
45REHC	45 ft High Cube Reefer
ISOCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> SHIPPING CONTAINER ISO CODE
	The below list is not exhaustive, all ISO Codes are applicable
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
22G0	20 ft General Purpose

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
22P1	20 ft Flatrack
22R0	20 ft Non-operating Reefer
22R1	20 ft Reefer
22U0	20 ft Open Top
24G0	20 ft High Cube, General Purpose
42G0	40 ft General Purpose
42P1	40 ft Flatrack
42R1	40 ft Reefer
42U1	40 ft Open Top
45G0	40 ft High Cube, General Purpose
45P8	40 ft High Cube, Flatrack
45R0	40 ft High Cube Non-operating Reefer
45R1	40 ft High Cube Reefer
45U1	40 ft High Cube Open Top
L5G0	45 ft High Cube
L5P0	45 ft High Cube Flatrack
L5R0	45 ft High Cube Reefer
LEG3	45 ft High Cube, Pallet wide
PackingMode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER PACKING MODE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
FCL	Full Container Load
LCL	Less than full Container Load
FullOrEmptyIndicator	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes FULL OR EMPTY INDICATOR
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
Empty	Empty
Full	Full
SealIds	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type shipment:SealList General Notes SEAL IDS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Seal	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type sharedElements:Seal General Notes SEAL INFORMATION FOR SHIPPING CONTAINERS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
SealId	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes SEAL NUMBER
SealParty	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes SEALING PARTY
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
Shipper	Shipper Sealing Party
References	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type shipment:ReferenceGroupList General Notes EQUIPMENT REFERENCES
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
ReferenceGroup	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type shipment:ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Reference</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type <i>sharedelements:Reference</i></p> <p><b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT REFERENCE</p>
<b>Type</b>	<p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p>Use required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT REFERENCE TYPE</p> <p>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>AirVentFlow</b> Air Vent Flow</p> <p><b>VerificationMethod</b> VGM Verification Method</p> <p><b>VerificationStatus</b> VGM Verification Status</p>
<b>Identifier</b>	<p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p>Use optional</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT REFERENCE IDENTIFIER</p>
<b>CustomFieldType</b>	<p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p>Use optional</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT REFERENCE CUSTOM FIELD TYPE</p> <p>Use to be agreed</p>
<b>Dates</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type <i>shipment:DateList</i></p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DATES</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <p>&lt;Dates&gt;</p> <p>&lt;Date Type="EstimatedCollection" Format="Date"&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DateTime&gt;20200425&lt;/DateTime&gt;</p> <p>&lt;/Date&gt;</p> <p>&lt;Date Type="ActualCollection" Format="Date"&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DateTime&gt;20200421&lt;/DateTime&gt;</p> <p>&lt;/Date&gt;</p> <p>&lt;/Dates&gt;</p>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Date</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Type <i>sharedelements:Date</i></p>
<b>Type</b>	<p>Type <i>xs:string</i></p> <p>Use required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DATE TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>ActualCollection</b> Actual Collection</p> <p><b>ActualDelivery</b> Actual Delivery</p> <p><b>EstimatedCollection</b> Estimated Collection</p> <p><b>EstimatedDelivery</b> Estimated Delivery</p> <p><b>EstimatedFullPickup</b> Estimated Full Pickup</p> <p><b>FCLAvailable</b> FCL Available</p> <p><b>FCLCutOff</b> FCL Cut-off</p> <p><b>FCLLoaded</b> FCL Loaded</p> <p><b>FCLOnBoardVessel</b> FCL On Board Vessel</p> <p><b>FCLStorage</b> FCL Storage</p> <p><b>FCLUnload</b> FCL Unload</p> <p><b>FCLUnloadFromVessel</b> FCL Unload From Vessel</p> <p><b>FCLWharfGateIn</b> FCL Wharf Gate-in</p> <p><b>FCLWharfGateOut</b> FCL Wharf Gate-out</p> <p><b>LCLAvailable</b> LCL Available</p> <p><b>LCLCutOff</b> LCL Cut-off</p>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>LCLStorage</b> LCL Storage
	<b>RequestedCollection</b> Requested Collection
	<b>RequestedDelivery</b> Requested Delivery
	<b>ScheduledCollection</b> Scheduled Collection
	<b>ScheduledDelivery</b> Scheduled Delivery
	<b>VGMCutOff</b> VGM Cut-off Date
	<b>VerifiedDate</b> VGM Verified Date
<i>Format</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DATE FORMAT
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Date</b> CCYYMMDD
	<b>DateTime</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<i>DateTime</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DATE/TIME
<b>TransportMovement</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:TransportMovement</i>
	<b>Examples</b>
	<code>&lt;TransportMovement&gt;</code>
	<code>  &lt;Code&gt;DR/CY&lt;/Code&gt;</code>
	<code>  &lt;Description&gt;Door to Container Yard&lt;/Description&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/TransportMovement&gt;</code>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<i>Code</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT MOVEMENT CODE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>CFS/CFS</b> Container Freight Station to Container
	<b>Freight</b> Container Freight Station to Container Yard
	<b>CFS/CY</b> Container Freight Station to Container Yard
	<b>CFS/DR</b> Container Freight Station to Door
	<b>CY/CFS</b> Container Yard to Container Freight Station
	<b>CY/CY</b> Container Yard to Container Yard
	<b>CY/DR</b> Container Yard to Door
	<b>DR/CFS</b> Door to Container Freight Station
	<b>DR/CY</b> Door to Container Yard
	<b>DR/DR</b> Door to Door
	<b>FCL/FCL</b> FCL/FCL
	<b>FCL/LCL</b> FCL/LCL
	<b>LCL/FCL</b> LCL/FCL
	<b>LCL/LCL</b> LCL/LCL
	<b>RO/RO</b> Roll on, roll off
<i>Description</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT MOVEMENT DESCRIPTION
<b>TemperatureControl</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:TemperatureControl</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER TEMPERATURE
	<b>Examples</b>
	<code>&lt;TemperatureControl Type="RecordedTemperature" Uom="CEL"&gt;</code>
	<code>  &lt;Fixed&gt;10&lt;/Fixed&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/TemperatureControl&gt;</code>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
Type	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> TEMPERATURE CONTROL TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b>
RecordedTemperature	Recorded Temperature
Uom	Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TEMPERATURE UNIT OF MEASURE <b>Applicable Codes</b>
CEL	Celsius
Fixed	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> TEMPERATURE
Parties	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>shipment:PartiesList</i> <b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT PARTY INFORMATION
Party	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type <i>shipment:Party</i> Occurrence 1 .. 1
PartyDetails	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>shardelements:PartyDetails</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY DETAILS <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;PartyDetails Role="VGM"&gt;   &lt;Id&gt;VGMID&lt;/Id&gt;   &lt;Assignor&gt;DSV&lt;/Assignor&gt;   &lt;PartyName&gt;VGM Name&lt;/PartyName&gt;   &lt;AddressLine1&gt;VGM Addr Line 1&lt;/AddressLine1&gt;   &lt;AddressLine2&gt;VGM Addr Line 2&lt;/AddressLine2&gt;   &lt;AddressLine3&gt;VGM Addr Line 3&lt;/AddressLine3&gt;   &lt;CityName&gt;VGM City&lt;/CityName&gt;   &lt;State&gt;VGM State&lt;/State&gt;   &lt;PostCode&gt;PostCd&lt;/PostCode&gt;   &lt;CountryCode&gt;DK&lt;/CountryCode&gt; &lt;/PartyDetails&gt; </pre>
Role	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ROLE <b>Applicable Codes</b>
VGM	Container Verified Gross Mass Party
Id	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER
Assignor	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER ASSIGNOR <b>Applicable Codes</b>
Consignor	Consignor assigned
DSV	DSV assigned
PartyName	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute		Annotation	
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY NAME
	<b>AddressLine1</b>	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ADDRESS LINE 1
	<b>AddressLine2</b>	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ADDRESS LINE 2
	<b>CityName</b>	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY CITY NAME
	<b>State</b>	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY STATE OR PROVINCE
	<b>PostCode</b>	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY POST OR ZIP CODE
	<b>CountryCode</b>	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION ISO COUNTRY CODE
	<b>Locations</b>	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	shipment:LocationList
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION
		<b>Examples</b>	
		<Locations> <Location Type="VerifiedBy"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKHOR</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </Locations>	
xs:sequence	<b>Location</b>	Occurrence	1 .. 1
		Occurrence	0 .. unbounded
		Type	shardelements:Location
	<b>Type</b>	Type	xs:string
		Use	required
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION TYPE
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		<b>VerifiedBy</b>	Verified By Party Location
xs:sequence	<b>LocationIdentification</b>	Occurrence	1 .. 1
		Occurrence	1 .. unbounded
		Type	shardelements:LocationIdentification
	<b>Type</b>	Type	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		<b>UN</b>	UN Location Code
xs:sequence	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	Occurrence	1 .. 1
		Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER
	<b>LocationName</b>	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION NAME

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Contact</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. unbounded  Type <i>sharedelements:Contact</i>  General Notes PARTY CONTACT DETAILS</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <p>&lt;Contact Type="VerifiedBy"&gt;  &lt;Name&gt;Contact name&lt;/Name&gt;  &lt;Phone&gt;Contact Phone&lt;/Phone&gt;  &lt;Mobile&gt;Contact Mobile&lt;/Mobile&gt;  &lt;Fax&gt;Contact Fax&lt;/Fax&gt;  &lt;Email&gt;Contact Email&lt;/Email&gt;  &lt;/Contact&gt;</p>
<b>Type</b>	<p>Type <i>xs:string</i>  Use required  General Notes PARTY CONTACT TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>VerifiedBy</b></p>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  General Notes PARTY CONTACT NAME</p>
<b>Phone</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  General Notes PARTY CONTACT PHONE NUMBER</p>
<b>Mobile</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  General Notes PARTY CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER</p>
<b>Fax</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  General Notes PARTY CONTACT FAX NUMBER</p>
<b>Email</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  General Notes PARTY CONTACT E-MAIL ADDRESS</p>
<b>Orders</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>shipment:OrdersList</i></p>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1</p>
<b>Order</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. unbounded  Type <i>order:Order</i></p>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1</p>
<b>OrderNo</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>xs:string</i>  General Notes ORDER NO</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <p>&lt;OrderNo&gt;SampleOrder&lt;/OrderNo&gt;</p>
<b>Status</b>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1  Type <i>sharedelements:Status</i>  General Notes ORDER STATUS</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <p>&lt;Status Type="OrderStatus"&gt;  &lt;StatusEventCode&gt;BookingConfirmed&lt;/StatusEventCode&gt;  &lt;/Status&gt;</p>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> STATUS TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>OrderStatus</b> Order Status
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>StatusEventCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER STATUS <b>Applicable Codes</b> Arrived BookingConfirmed Cancelled PendingConsolidation Placed Provisional Shipped
<b>Dates</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:DateList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER DATES <b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;Dates&gt;   &lt;Date Type="OrderIssued" Format="Date"&gt;     &lt;DateTime&gt;20200420&lt;/DateTime&gt;   &lt;/Date&gt;   &lt;Date Type="ExWorksRequested" Format="DateTime"&gt;     &lt;DateTime&gt;202004130900&lt;/DateTime&gt;   &lt;/Date&gt;   &lt;Date Type="InStoreRequested" Format="Date"&gt;     &lt;DateTime&gt;20200420&lt;/DateTime&gt;   &lt;/Date&gt;   &lt;Date Type="RequestedCollection" Format="DateTime"&gt;     &lt;DateTime&gt;2020041200&lt;/DateTime&gt;   &lt;/Date&gt; &lt;/Dates&gt; </pre>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedElements:Date</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER DATE TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> ActualExWorksDate Actual Ex-Works Date/Time AssignedToBooking Order assigned to Booking Date/Time AuthorizedToShip Authorized to Ship CargoReadyDate Cargo Ready Date Confirmation Order Confirmation Date/Time DeliveryRequested Delivery Requested Date/Time EarliestShipmentDate Earliest Shipment Date EstimatedExWorks Estimated Ex-works ExWorksRequested Ex-works requested ExWorksRequestedBy Ex-Works Requested by Date/Time ExWorksRequired Ex-Works Required Date/Time ExWorksRequiredBy Ex-Works Required By Date/Time InStoreRequested In Store requested LatestShipmentDate Latest Shipment Date OrderDate Order Date

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>OrderIssued</b> Order Issued
	<b>QualityApprovalFinalized</b> Quality Approval Finalized
	<b>QualityApprovalProvisional</b> Quality Approval Provisional
	<b>RequestedCollection</b> Requested Collection
<i>Format</i>	<b>RequestedDelivery</b> Requested Delivery
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER DATE FORMAT
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<i>xs:sequence</i> <b>DateTime</b>	<b>Date</b> YYYYMMDD
	<b>DateTime</b> YYYYMMDDHHMM
	<b>DateTimeSec</b> YYYYMMDDHHMMSS
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER DATE DATE/TIME
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>order:LocationList</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LOCATIONS
	<b>Examples</b>
	<Locations>
	<Location Type="CountryOfOrigin">
	<LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry">
	<LocationIdentifier>US</LocationIdentifier>
<i>xs:sequence</i> <b>Location</b>	</LocationIdentification>
	</Location>
	<Location Type="BuyerCountry">
	<LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry">
	<LocationIdentifier>DK</LocationIdentifier>
<i>Type</i>	</LocationIdentification>
	</Location>
	</Locations>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Location</i>
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LOCATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<i>xs:sequence</i> <b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>BuyerCountry</b> Buyer location Country Code
	<b>CountryOfOrigin</b> Country of Origin
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:LocationIdentification</i>
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ISOCountry</b> ISO Country Code
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<i>xs:sequence</i> <b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>order:FreeTextList</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER FREE TEXT DATA
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;FreeTextData&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="SpecialInstr"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;     &lt;TextLine2&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt;     &lt;TextLine3&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 3&lt;/TextLine3&gt;     &lt;TextLine4&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 4&lt;/TextLine4&gt;     &lt;TextLine5&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 5&lt;/TextLine5&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="GoodsDescription"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Goods Description Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="CustomerRemark"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Customer Remark Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;/FreeTextData&gt; </pre>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>FreeText</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> sharedElements:FreeText
Type	xs:string
Use	required
	<b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>CustomerRemark</b> Order Customer Remark <b>GoodsDescription</b> Order Goods Description <b>NatureOfCargo</b> Order Nature of Cargo <b>Order Split Note</b> Order Split Note <b>OrderManagementNote</b> Order Management Note <b>SpecialInstr</b> Order Special Instructions
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 1
<b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 2
<b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 3
<b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 4
<b>TextLine5</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT LINE 5
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> order:ReferenceGroupList
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER REFERENCES
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;References&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="OrderType"&gt;OrderType&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/References&gt; </pre>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> </ReferenceGroup> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="InvoiceNumber">AB12345</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="OrderSplitNumber">12345</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="Agreed" CustomFieldType="String">RefVal</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> order:ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> sharedelements:Reference <b>General Notes</b> ORDER REFERENCE
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER REFERENCE TYPE  Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>BookingState</b> Order Booking State <b>InvoiceNumber</b> Invoice Number <b>OrderSplitNumber</b> Order Split Number <b>OrderType</b> Order Type <b>ParentOrderNumber</b> Parent Order Number <b>Planner</b> Planner <b>PlannerCode</b> Planner Code <b>PlannerEmail</b> Planner Email address <b>RevisionNumber</b> Order revision number
Identifier	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> ORDER REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
CustomFieldType	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  Use to be agreed
Parties	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> order:PartiesList <b>General Notes</b> ORDER PARTY INFORMATION
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Party</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> order:Party
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PartyDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> sharedelements:PartyDetails <b>General Notes</b> ORDER PARTY DETAILS
	<b>Examples</b> <PartyDetails Role="Buyer">

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <Id>BuyerID</Id> <Assignor>DSV</Assignor> <PartyName>Buyer Name</PartyName> <AddressLine1>Buyer Addr Line 1</AddressLine1> <AddressLine2>Buyer Addr Line 2</AddressLine2> <AddressLine3>Buyer Addr Line 3</AddressLine3> <CityName>Buyer City</CityName> <State>Buyer State</State> <PostCode>PostCd</PostCode> <CountryCode>DK</CountryCode> </PartyDetails>	
<b>Role</b>	Type <i>xs:string</i> Use required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ROLE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
Buyer	Buyer
Carrier	Carrier Party
Consignee	Consignee Party
Consignor	Consignor Party
Delivery	Delivery Party
DeliveryLocalCartage	Delivery Local Cartage
Despatch	Despatch Party
Forwarder	Forwarder
FreightPayer	Freight/charges Payer
GoodsOwner	Goods Owner (Use to be agreed)
Manufacturer	Manufacturer
PickupLocalCartage	Pickup Local Cartage
Supplier	Supplier
<b>L-xm:sequence</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Id</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER
<b>Assignor</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER ASSIGNOR
<b>PartyName</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY NAME
<b>AddressLine1</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ADDRESS LINE 1
<b>AddressLine2</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ADDRESS LINE 2
<b>AddressLine3</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ADDRESS LINE 3
<b>CityName</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CITY NAME
<b>State</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type <i>xs:string</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> PARTY STATE OR PROVINCE <hr/> <b>PostCode</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY POST OR ZIP CODE <hr/> <b>CountryCode</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY ADDRESS ISO COUNTRY CODE <hr/> <b>Locations</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:LocationList</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION <hr/> <b>Examples</b> <pre>&lt;Locations&gt;   &lt;Location Type="PhysicalLocation"&gt;     &lt;LocationIdentification Type="UN"&gt;       &lt;LocationIdentifier&gt;DKHOR&lt;/LocationIdentifier&gt;     &lt;/LocationIdentification&gt;   &lt;/Location&gt; &lt;/Locations&gt;</pre> <hr/> <b>Location</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Location</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION TYPE <hr/> <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PhysicalLocation</b> Party Physical Location <hr/> <b>LocationIdentification</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:LocationIdentification</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE <hr/> <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>UN</b> UN Location Code <hr/> <b>LocationIdentifier</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER <hr/> <b>Contact</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Contact</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CONTACT DETAILS <hr/> <b>Examples</b> <pre>&lt;Contact Type="InformationContact"&gt;   &lt;Name&gt;Contact name&lt;/Name&gt;   &lt;Phone&gt;Contact Phone&lt;/Phone&gt;   &lt;Fax&gt;Contact Fax&lt;/Fax&gt;   &lt;Email&gt;Contact Email&lt;/Email&gt; &lt;/Contact&gt;</pre> <hr/> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY CONTACT TYPE <hr/> <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InformationContact</b> Information Contact

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Name	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes PARTY CONTACT NAME
Phone	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes PARTY CONTACT PHONE NUMBER
Mobile	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes PARTY CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER
Fax	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes PARTY CONTACT FAX NUMBER
Email	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes PARTY CONTACT E-MAIL ADDRESS
References	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type order:ReferenceGroupList General Notes PARTY REFERENCES  Use to be agreed  <b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="VAT" Identifier="DK">RefVal</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
ReferenceGroup	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type order:ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Reference	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type sharedElements:Reference General Notes PARTY REFERENCE
Type	Type xs:string Use required General Notes PARTY REFERENCE TYPE  Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed  <b>Applicable Codes</b> VAT VAT Number
Identifier	Type xs:string Use optional General Notes PARTY REFERENCE IDENTIFIER ISO Country code for Party Reference
MonetaryAmounts	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type order:MonetaryAmountList General Notes ORDER MONETARY AMOUNTS  <b>Examples</b> <MonetaryAmounts> <MonetaryAmount Type="InvoiceAmount"> <Amount>1001.02</Amount>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
xs:sequence <b>MonetaryAmount</b> Type	<b>Examples</b> <Currency>EUR</Currency> </MonetaryAmount> </MonetaryAmounts>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:MonetaryAmount <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE
xs:sequence <b>Amount</b> Currency	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InvoiceAmount</b> Invoice Amount <b>InvoiceValue</b> Invoice Value
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> ORDER MONETARY AMOUNT
<b>TermsOfDelivery</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> order:TermsGroup <b>General Notes</b> TERMS OF DELIVERY
	<b>Examples</b> <TermsOfDelivery> <Terms> <TermCode>CIP</TermCode> <CodeId>Incoterm</CodeId> </Terms> <Location Type="NamedPlace"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKCPH</LocationIdentifier> <LocationName>Copenhagen</LocationName> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </TermsOfDelivery>
xs:sequence <b>Terms</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> sharedelements:Terms
xs:sequence <b>TermCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TERM CODE
<b>CodeId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TYPE OF TERM CODE
<b>Location</b> Type	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Incoterm</b> INCO Term
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:Location <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TERM NAMED PLACE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>NamedPlace</b>	Term Named Place
<b>Occurrence</b>	1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded
<b>Type</b>	<i>sharedelements:LocationIdentification</i>
<b>Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>Name</b>	Only Location Name provided
<b>UN</b>	UN Location Code
<b>Occurrence</b>	1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	LOCATION IDENTIFIER
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	LOCATION NAME
<b>GoodsItems</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>order:GoodsItemList</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	ORDER GOODS ITEMS
<b>GoodsItem</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. unbounded
<b>Type</b>	<i>order:GoodsItem</i>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>sharedelements:Item</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	ORDER GOODS ITEM
<b>Examples</b>	
<pre> &lt;Item&gt;   &lt;ItemNumber&gt;1&lt;/ItemNumber&gt;   &lt;PackageQty&gt;10&lt;/PackageQty&gt;   &lt;PackageType&gt;CTN&lt;/PackageType&gt; &lt;/Item&gt; </pre>	
<b>ItemNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	GOODS ITEM NUMBER
<b>PackageQty</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	NUMBER OF PACKAGES
<b>PackageType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	GOODS ITEM PACKAGE TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>CTN</b>	Cartons
<b>UNT</b>	Units
<b>Measurements</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	<i>order:MeasurementsList</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENTS
<b>Examples</b>	
<pre> &lt;Measurements&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt; </pre>	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <Measure>100.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>100.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"> <Measure>1.01</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Measurement</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Type	sharedelements:Measurement
Type	xs:string
Use	required
<b>General Notes</b>	GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENT TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>GrossWeight</b> Line Item Gross Weight <b>LoadingMeters</b> Line item Loading Meters <b>NetWeight</b> Line Item Net Weight <b>Volume</b> Line Item Volume	
Uom	Type xs:string
<b>General Notes</b>	GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>KGM</b> Kilograms <b>MTQ</b> Cubic Metres <b>MTR</b> Linear Metres	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Measure</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>General Notes</b>	GOODS ITEM MEASURE
<b>Dimensions</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	order:DimensionsList
<b>General Notes</b>	GOODS ITEM DIMENSIONS
<b>Examples</b> <Dimensions> <Dimension Type="Gross" Uom="MTR"> <Length>0.1</Length> <Width>0.2</Width> <Height>0.3</Height> </Dimension> </Dimensions>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Dimension</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Type	sharedelements:Dimension
Type	xs:string
Use	required
<b>General Notes</b>	GOODS ITEM DIMENSION TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Gross</b> Line Item Gross Dimensions	
Uom	Type xs:string
<b>General Notes</b>	DIMENSIONS UNIT OF MEASURE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CMT</b> Centimetres	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>MTR</b>	Meters
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Length</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSION - LENGTH
<b>Width</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSION - WIDTH
<b>Height</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> DIMENSION - HEIGHT
<b>HandlingInstructions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:HandlingInstructions</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM HANDLING
<b>Examples</b>	
<pre> &lt;HandlingInstructions&gt;   &lt;HandlingInstruction&gt;     &lt;DescriptionCode&gt;Stackability&lt;/DescriptionCode&gt;     &lt;Description&gt;10&lt;/Description&gt;   &lt;/HandlingInstruction&gt; &lt;/HandlingInstructions&gt; </pre>	
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>HandlingInstruction</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:HandlingInstruction</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM HANDLING CODE
<b>Description</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> NUMBER OF STACKABLE UNITS
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS ITEM REFERENCES
<b>Examples</b>	
<pre> &lt;References&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="OrderLineNo"&gt;10&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="PackListLineId"&gt;25&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="Agreed" CustomFieldType="String"&gt;RefVal&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/References&gt; </pre>	
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>order:ReferenceGroup</i>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Reference</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM REFERENCE</i>
Type	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> <i>required</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM REFERENCE TYPE</i>  <i>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>OrderLineNumber</b> <i>Order Line Number</i> <b>PackListLineId</b> <i>Pack List Line Identifier</i> <b>PackageNumber</b> <i>Package Number</i>
Identifier	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> <i>optional</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM REFERENCE IDENTIFIER</i>
CustomFieldType	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> <i>optional</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>GOODS ITEM CUSTOM FIELD TYPE</i>  <i>Use to be agreed</i>
Packages	<b>Occurrence</b> <i>0 .. 1</i> <b>Type</b> <i>order:Packages</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION AND MARKINGS</i>
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;Packages&gt;   &lt;Package&gt;     &lt;InstructionCode&gt;PackageMarks&lt;/InstructionCode&gt;     &lt;Marks&gt;       &lt;ShippingMark&gt;Package1&lt;/ShippingMark&gt;       &lt;ShippingMark&gt;Package2&lt;/ShippingMark&gt;       &lt;ShippingMark&gt;Package3&lt;/ShippingMark&gt;     &lt;/Marks&gt;   &lt;/Package&gt;   &lt;GoodsIdentities Type="SerialNumber"&gt;     &lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;00034306500101392630&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;     &lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;00034306500101392647&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;     &lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;00034306500101392654&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;   &lt;/GoodsIdentities&gt;   &lt;GoodsIdentities Type="SSCC"&gt;     &lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;370716481208016082&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;     &lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;370716481208016099&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;     &lt;GoodsIdentifier&gt;373323991620976376&lt;/GoodsIdentifier&gt;   &lt;/GoodsIdentities&gt; &lt;/Packages&gt; </pre>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> <i>1 .. 1</i>
PackageId	<b>Occurrence</b> <i>0 .. unbounded</i> <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:PackageId</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PACKAGE MARKS &amp; NUMBERS</i>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> <i>1 .. 1</i>
InstructionCode	<b>Occurrence</b> <i>1 .. 1</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> <i>PACKAGE MARKS TYPE</i>
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>PackageMarks</b> <i>Package Marks and Numbers</i>
Marks	<b>Occurrence</b> <i>0 .. 1</i> <b>Type</b> <i>shardelements:Marks</i>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> <i>1 .. 1</i>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>ShippingMark</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE MARK
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCES
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>order:ReferenceGroup</i>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Reference</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE TYPE  <i>Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed</i>
<b>Identifier</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
<b>GoodsIdentities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:GoodsIdentity</i> <b>General Notes</b> PACKAGE BAR CODES
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TYPE OF IDENTIFIER
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>GoodsIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> GOODS IDENTIFIER  <i>SSCC codes do not include the leading "00" qualifier, length of value should be 18 characters</i>
<b>ContainerNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER NUMBER
<b>OrderLines</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:OrderLinesList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINES
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>OrderLine</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>order:OrderLine</i>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>OrderLineNo</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE NUMBER

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <OrderLineNo>1</OrderLineNo>
<b>Status</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> sharedelements:Status <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE STATUS
	<b>Examples</b> <Status Type="OrderLineStatus"> <StatusEventCode>Placed</StatusEventCode> </Status>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> STATUS TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>OrderLineStatus</b> Order Line Status
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>StatusEventCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE STATUS CODE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Cancelled</b> Order Line Cancelled <b>Placed</b> Order Line Placed
<b>ProductIds</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> order:ProductIdsList <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION
	<b>Examples</b> <ProductIds> <ProductId Type="ProductId"> <ItemId>ABCXL</ItemId> <ItemType>ItemCode</ItemType> </ProductId> <ProductId Type="ProductId"> <ItemId>35079090</ItemId> <ItemType>HarmonizedCode</ItemType> </ProductId> </ProductIds>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ProductId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:ProductId
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ProductId</b> Product Identification
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ItemId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION
<b>ItemType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> PRODUCT IDENTIFIER TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>HarmonizedCode</b> Harmonized Tariff Code

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ItemCode</b> Item Code
<b>Measurements</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>order:MeasurementsList</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MEASUREMENTS
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;Measurements&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;10.03&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;2.03&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt; &lt;/Measurements&gt; </pre>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measurement</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Measurement</i>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MEASUREMENT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>GrossWeight</b> Line Item Gross Weight
	<b>Volume</b> Line Item Volume
<b>Uom</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>KGM</b> Kilograms
	<b>MTQ</b> Cubic Meters
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measure</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MEASURE
<b>Quantities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> <i>order:QuantitiesList</i>
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE QUANTITIES
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;Quantities&gt;   &lt;Quantity Type="OrderedQuantity" Uom="PCE"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;400&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;Quantity Type="ReceivedQuantity" Uom="PCE"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;200&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;Quantity Type="InvoicedQuantity" Uom="PCE"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;100&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;Quantity Type="ShippedQuantity" Uom="PCE"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;150&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;Quantity Type="InnersQuantity" Uom="PCE"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;800&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;Quantity Type="NumberOfPackages" Uom="CTN"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;100&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/Quantity&gt; &lt;/Quantities&gt; </pre>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
xs:sequence Quantity Type	<b>Examples</b> </Quantities>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:Quantity <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE QUANTITY TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InnersQuantity</b> Inners quantity <b>InvoicedQuantity</b> Invoiced quantity <b>NumberOfInnerPackages</b> Number Of Inner Packages <b>NumberOfPackages</b> Number Of Packages <b>OrderedQuantity</b> Ordered quantity <b>ReceivedQuantity</b> Received quantity <b>ShippedQuantity</b> Shipped quantity
	<b>Uom</b> <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE QUANTITY UNIT OF MEASURE
	xs:sequence Quantity
Dates	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE QUANTITY
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> order:DateList <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DATES
xs:sequence Date Type	<b>Examples</b> <Dates> <Date Type="ExWorksRequested" Format="DateTime"> <DateTime>201907130900</DateTime> </Date> <Date Type="InStoreRequested" Format="Date"> <DateTime>20190720</DateTime> </Date> <Date Type="RequestedCollection" Format="DateTime"> <DateTime>201907141200</DateTime> </Date> </Dates>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedelements:Date <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DATE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>AuthorizedToShip</b> Authorized To Ship <b>CargoReadyDate</b> Cargo Ready Date <b>DeliveryRequested</b> Delivery Requested Date/Time <b>EarliestShipmentDate</b> Earliest Shipment Date <b>EstimatedExWorks</b> Estimated Ex-works <b>ExWorksRequested</b> Ex-works Requested <b>ExWorksRequestedBy</b> Ex-Works Requested By Date/Time <b>ExWorksRequired</b> Ex-Works Required Date/Time <b>ExWorksRequiredBy</b> Ex-Works Required By Date/Time <b>InStoreRequested</b> In Store requested date <b>LatestShipmentDate</b> Latest Shipment Date

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>QualityApprovalFinalized</b> Quality Approval Finalized
	<b>QualityApprovalProvisional</b> Quality Approval Provisional
	<b>RequestedCollection</b> Requested Collection
	<b>RequestedDelivery</b> Requested Delivery
<b>Format</b>	<b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DATE FORMAT
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Date</b> YYYYMMDD
	<b>DateTime</b> YYYYMMDDHHMM
	<b>DateTimeSec</b> YYYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DATE/TIME
<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:MonetaryAmountList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MONETARY AMOUNTS
	<b>Examples</b>
	<MonetaryAmounts> <MonetaryAmount Type="LineValue"> <Amount>1001.02</Amount> <Currency>EUR</Currency> </MonetaryAmount> <MonetaryAmount Type="ItemValue"> <Amount>10.02</Amount> <Currency>EUR</Currency> </MonetaryAmount> </MonetaryAmounts>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>MonetaryAmount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:MonetaryAmount</i> <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE
<b>Type</b>	
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ItemValue</b> Order Item Value
	<b>LineValue</b> Order Line Value
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Amount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MONETARY AMOUNT
<b>Currency</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>xs:string</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE MONETARY AMOUNT ISO CURRENCY
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:FreeTextList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE FREE TEXT DATA
	<b>Examples</b>
	<FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="SpecialInstr"> <TextLine1>Special Instructions Text Line 1</TextLine1> <TextLine2>Special Instructions Text Line 2</TextLine2>           </FreeTextData>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;TextLine3&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 3&lt;/TextLine3&gt; &lt;TextLine4&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 4&lt;/TextLine4&gt; &lt;TextLine5&gt;Special Instructions Text Line 5&lt;/TextLine5&gt; &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;FreeText Type="GoodsDescription"&gt;   &lt;TextLine1&gt;Goods Description Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;   &lt;TextLine2&gt;Goods Description Text Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt; &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;FreeText Type="CustomerRemark"&gt;   &lt;TextLine1&gt;Customer Remark Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;   &lt;TextLine2&gt;Customer Remark Text Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt; &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;FreeText Type="AdditionalInformation"&gt;   &lt;TextLine1&gt;Additional Information Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;   &lt;TextLine2&gt;Additional Information Text Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt; &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;/FreeTextData&gt; </pre>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>FreeText</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Type	sharedElements:FreeText
Type	xs:string
Use	required
<b>General Notes</b>	ORDER LINE FREE TEXT TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>AdditionalInformation</b>	Additional Information (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)
<b>CustomerRemark</b>	Order Customer Remark (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)
<b>GoodsDescription</b>	Order Goods Description (TextLine1 and TextLine2 only)
<b>NatureOfGoods</b>	Nature of Goods
<b>ProductDescription</b>	Product Description
<b>SpecialInstr</b>	Order Special Instructions (All TextLines)
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>TextLine1</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>General Notes</b>	FREE TEXT LINE 1
<b>TextLine2</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>General Notes</b>	FREE TEXT LINE 2
<b>TextLine3</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>General Notes</b>	FREE TEXT LINE 3
<b>TextLine4</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>General Notes</b>	FREE TEXT LINE 4
<b>TextLine5</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>General Notes</b>	FREE TEXT LINE 5
<b>References</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	order:ReferenceGroupList
<b>General Notes</b>	ORDER LINE REFERENCES

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="GoodsItemId">ContrNo</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="Agreed" CustomFieldType="String">RefVal</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
ReferenceGroup	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type order:ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Reference	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type sharedelements:Reference General Notes ORDER LINE REFERENCE
Type	Type xs:string Use required General Notes ORDER LINE REFERENCE TYPE  Predefined Types listed, additional reference types to be agreed
Identifier	<b>Applicable Codes</b> GoodsItemId Goods Item Identifier Type xs:string Use optional General Notes ORDER LINE REFERENCE IDENTIFIER
CustomFieldType	Type xs:string Use optional General Notes CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  Use to be agreed
Locations	<b>Applicable Codes</b> Boolean Boolean Type DateTime DateTime type, format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS Decimal Decimal Type Integer Integer Type String String Type Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type order:LocationList General Notes ORDER LINE LOCATIONS
<b>Examples</b> <Locations> <Location Type="CountryOfOrigin"> <LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry"> <LocationIdentifier>US</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </Locations>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Location	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type sharedelements:Location
Type	Type xs:string Use required

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE LOCATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>CountryOfOrigin</b> Country of Origin
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded
Type	<b>Type</b> sharedelements:LocationIdentification
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ISOCountry</b> ISO Country Code
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> LOCATION IDENTIFIER
<b>Parties</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> order:PartiesList
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PARTY INFORMATION
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Party</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> order:Party
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PartyDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> sharedelements:PartyDetails
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PARTY DETAILS
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;PartyDetails Role="Manufacturer"&gt;   &lt;Id&gt;ManufacturerID&lt;/Id&gt;   &lt;Assignor&gt;Buyer&lt;/Assignor&gt;   &lt;PartyName&gt;Manufacturer Name&lt;/PartyName&gt;   &lt;AddressLine1&gt;Manufacturer Addr Line 1&lt;/AddressLine1&gt;   &lt;AddressLine2&gt;Manufacturer Addr Line 2&lt;/AddressLine2&gt;   &lt;AddressLine3&gt;Manufacturer Addr Line 3&lt;/AddressLine3&gt;   &lt;CityName&gt;Manufacturer City&lt;/CityName&gt;   &lt;State&gt;Manufacturer State&lt;/State&gt;   &lt;PostCode&gt;PostCd&lt;/PostCode&gt;   &lt;CountryCode&gt;DK&lt;/CountryCode&gt; &lt;/PartyDetails&gt; </pre>
<b>Role</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PARTY ROLE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Delivery</b> Delivery Party
	<b>Despatch</b> Despatch Party
	<b>Manufacturer</b> Manufacturer
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Id</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER
<b>Assignor</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> PARTY IDENTIFIER ASSIGNOR
<b>PartyName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute		Annotation	
		<b>General Notes</b>	PARTY NAME
	<b>AddressLine1</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ADDRESS LINE 1
	<b>AddressLine2</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ADDRESS LINE 2
	<b>AddressLine3</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ADDRESS LINE 3
	<b>CityName</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b>	PARTY CITY NAME
	<b>State</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b>	PARTY STATE OR PROVINCE
	<b>PostCode</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b>	PARTY POST OR ZIP CODE
	<b>CountryCode</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b>	PARTY ISO COUNTRY CODE
	<b>Locations</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type order:LocationList <b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION
		<b>Examples</b> <Locations> <Location Type="PhysicalLocation"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>AUSYD</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </Locations>	
	xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1	
	<b>Location</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type sharedelements:Location	
	<b>Type</b>	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION TYPE
		<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PhysicalLocation</b> Party Physical Location	
	xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1	
	<b>LocationIdentification</b>	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded Type sharedelements:LocationIdentification	
	<b>Type</b>	Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b>	PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER TYPE
		<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>UN</b> UN location code	
	xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1	
	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER
<b>Contact</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Contact</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PARTY CONTACT DETAILS
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>InformationContact</b> Information Contact
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
ContactId	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT IDENTIFIER
Name	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT NAME
Phone	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT PHONE NUMBER
Mobile	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER
Fax	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT FAX NUMBER
Email	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTACT E-MAIL ADDRESS
References	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>order:ReferenceGroupList</i> <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE PARTY REFERENCES  Use to be agreed
	<b>Examples</b>
	<pre> &lt;References&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="VAT" Identifier="DK"&gt;RefVal&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/References&gt; </pre>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
ReferenceGroup	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> <i>order:ReferenceGroup</i>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Reference	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> <i>sharedelements:Reference</i> <b>General Notes</b> PARTY REFERENCE
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> PARTY REFERENCE TYPE  Reference types to be agreed

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute		Annotation	
<div><div></div><div>Identifier</div></div>	Type	xs:string	
	Use	optional	
	General Notes	PARTY REFERENCE IDENTIFIER ISO Country code for Party Reference	
<div><div></div><div>TransportServices</div></div>	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	order:TransportServiceList	
	General Notes	ORDER LINE TRANSPORT SERVICES	
<div><div><div>xs:sequence</div></div><div>TransportService</div></div>	Occurrence	1 .. 1	
	Occurrence	0 .. unbounded	
	Type	sharedelements:TransportService	
<div><div><div>xs:sequence</div></div><div>ServiceCode</div></div>	Occurrence	1 .. 1	
	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	ORDER LINE SERVICE CODE	
<div><div></div><div>DangerousGoodsDetails</div></div>	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	order:DangerousGoodsDetailList	
	General Notes	ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS DETAILS	
<div><div><div>xs:sequence</div></div><div>DangerousGoodsDetail</div></div>	Occurrence	1 .. 1	
	Occurrence	0 .. unbounded	
	Type	order:DangerousGoodsDetail	
	General Notes	DANGEROUS GOODS DETAIL	
<div>Examples</div>			
<div>&lt;DangerousGoodsDetail&gt;   &lt;DangerousGoods&gt;     &lt;Regulation&gt;IMO&lt;/Regulation&gt;     &lt;HazardClass&gt;HAZCLS1&lt;/HazardClass&gt;     &lt;UNDGNumber&gt;1234&lt;/UNDGNumber&gt;   &lt;/DangerousGoods&gt;   &lt;DangerousGoods&gt;     &lt;Regulation&gt;IMO&lt;/Regulation&gt;     &lt;HazardClass&gt;HAZCLS2&lt;/HazardClass&gt;     &lt;UNDGNumber&gt;1234&lt;/UNDGNumber&gt;   &lt;/DangerousGoods&gt; &lt;/DangerousGoodsDetail&gt;</div>			
<div><div><div>xs:sequence</div></div><div>DangerousGoods</div></div>	Occurrence	1 .. 1	
	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	sharedelements:DangerousGoods	
	General Notes	ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS	
<div><div><div>xs:sequence</div></div><div>Regulation</div></div>	Occurrence	1 .. 1	
	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATION	
<div>Applicable Codes</div>			
ADR		European Road Agreement	
IMO		IMO IMDG	
<div><div></div><div>HazardClass</div></div>	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS HAZARD CLASS	
<div><div></div><div>UNDGNumber</div></div>	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS UNDG NUMBER	
<div><div></div><div>FreeTextData</div></div>	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	order:FreeTextList	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT
	<b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;FreeTextData&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="MarinePollutant"&gt;     &lt;TextLine&gt;MP&lt;/TextLine&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="ProperShippingName"&gt;     &lt;TextLine&gt;Proper Shipping Name&lt;/TextLine&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="TechnicalName"&gt;     &lt;TextLine&gt;Technical Name&lt;/TextLine&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="IntTechnicalName"&gt;     &lt;TextLine&gt;Int Technical Name&lt;/TextLine&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="DGAdditionalInfo"&gt;     &lt;TextLine&gt;DG Additional Info Line&lt;/TextLine&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;/FreeTextData&gt; </pre>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
FreeText	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Type	sharedElements:FreeText
Type	xs:string
Use	required
	<b>General Notes</b> FREE TEXT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>DGAdditionalInfo</b> Additional Dangerous Goods Information
	<b>IntTechnicalName</b> Dangerous Goods Int. Technical Name
	<b>LimitedQuantity</b> Limited Quantity
	<b>MarinePollutant</b> Marine Pollutant
	<b>PSN</b> Dangerous Goods Proper Shipping Name
	<b>TechnicalName</b> Dangerous Goods Technical Name
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
TextLine1	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 1
TextLine2	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 2
TextLine3	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 3
TextLine4	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 4
TextLine5	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> DG FREE TEXT LINE 5
Measurements	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	order:MeasurementsList
	<b>General Notes</b> DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENTS
	<b>Examples</b> <pre> &lt;Measurements&gt; </pre>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
xs:sequence <b>Measurement</b> Type Uom xs:sequence <b>Measure</b> ContainerNumber ControlTotals xs:sequence	<b>Examples</b> <Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>5.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="ExplosiveWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>2.02</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="NumberOfPackages" Uom="PKG"> <Measure>3</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"> <Measure>2.002</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> sharedElements:Measurement <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> MEASUREMENT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ExplosiveWeight</b> Dangerous Goods Explosive Weight <b>GrossWeight</b> Gross Weight <b>NetWeight</b> Net Weight <b>NumberOfPackages</b> Number of Dangerous Goods Packages <b>Volume</b> Volume
	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>KGM</b> Kilograms <b>MTQ</b> Cubic meters <b>MTR</b> Meters <b>PCE</b> Pieces
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MEASURE
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> ORDER LINE CONTAINER NUMBER
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> order:ControlTotalList
	<b>Examples</b> <ControlTotals> <ControlTotal Type="NumberOfPackages"> <Quantity>20</Quantity> </ControlTotal> <ControlTotal Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Quantity>101.01</Quantity> </ControlTotal> <ControlTotal Type="Volume" Uom="MTQ"> <Quantity>2</Quantity> </ControlTotal> </ControlTotals>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>ControlTotal</b>	<b>Occurence</b> 0 .. <i>unbounded</i>
<i>Type</i>	<i>sharedelements:ControlTotal</i>
<i>Type</i>	<i>xs:string</i>
<b>Use</b>	required
<b>General Notes</b>	ORDER CONTROL TOTAL TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>GrossWeight</b>	Order Gross Weight
<b>NumberOfPackages</b>	Order Number of Packages
<b>Volume</b>	Order Volume
<i>Uom</i>	<i>Type</i> <i>xs:string</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	CONTROL TOTAL UNIT OF MEASURE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>CTN</b>	Cartons
<b>KGM</b>	Kilograms
<b>MTQ</b>	Cubic meters
<b>PCE</b>	Pieces
<b>PKG</b>	Packages
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Occurence</b> 0 .. 1
	<i>Type</i> <i>xs:string</i>
<b>General Notes</b>	CONTROL TOTAL QUANTITY

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group